

MODEL 2470 SOLARFLOW PLUS

ENHANCED SOLARFLOW PLUS (WITH MODBUS COMMUNICATIONS)

APPLICATION MANUAL

HHDT EPROM 8-2460-239

LD EPROM 8-2460-242

LC EPROM 8-2460-243

Part Number 3-9003-152

Revision D

APRIL 1999

DANIEL

Year 2000 Warranty

The Company represents and warrants that computer programs in any medium, software, firmware and combinations thereof ("Deliverables") manufactured by the Company and incorporated into or supplied by the Company for use with goods manufactured by the Company will, under normal use and care:

- i) recognize and accept dates falling on or after 1 January 2000;
- ii) recognize and accept the year 2000 and every succeeding fourth year as leap years;
- iii) recognize and accept 29 February in the year 2000 and every succeeding fourth year;
- iv) record, store, process, sequence, present and output calendar dates and data related to dates falling on or after 1 January 2000, in the same manner and with the same functionality as they do on or before 31 December 1999 and without errors or omissions; and
- v) lose no functionality with respect to the introduction into them of dates or data related to dates falling on or after 1 January 2000;

provided that, in the case of any non-conforming Deliverables that are returned to the Company promptly following discovery of the non-conformity, the Company will, at its option and cost, repair or replace such Deliverable or refund to the Purchaser the purchase price therefor. This shall be the Purchaser's sole and exclusive remedy for breach of the foregoing warranty.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company shall not, under any circumstances whatsoever, be liable for any defects or errors caused by: materials or workmanship made, furnished or specified by the Purchaser; non-compliance with the Company's installation or operation requirements; failure to install any revisions and/or upgrades to the Deliverables deemed mandatory by the Company; any modifications to Deliverables not previously authorized by the Company in writing; the use by the Purchaser of any non-authorized spare or replacement parts in connection with the goods used in conjunction with the Deliverables; or the use of the Deliverables with any hardware or software not supplied by the Company. The Purchaser shall at all times remain solely responsible for the adequacy and accuracy of all information supplied by it. Any third party content in Deliverables shall carry only the warranty extended by the original manufacturer.

THE FOREGOING CONSTITUTES THE COMPANY'S SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE WARRANTY IN RELATION TO THE PERFORMANCE OF THE DELIVERABLES AS IT RELATES TO THE CHANGE FROM YEAR 1999 TO YEAR 2000 OR THE OCCURRENCE OF LEAP YEARS THEREAFTER, AND THE PURCHASER'S EXCLUSIVE REMEDY FOR BREACH THEREOF. IN NO EVENT WILL THE COMPANY BE LIABLE FOR INDIRECT, CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL OR SPECIAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING LOSS OF USE, BUSINESS INTERRUPTION OR LOSS OF PROFITS, IRRESPECTIVE OF WHETHER THE COMPANY HAD NOTICE OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

The foregoing warranty shall remain valid until the later of December 31, 2000 or one year after the date that the Deliverable was shipped.

**DANIEL INDUSTRIES, INC.
MODEL 2470 SOLARFLOW PLUS
ENHANCED SOLARFLOW PLUS
(WITH MODBUS COMMUNICATIONS)
APPLICATION MANUAL**

NOTICE

DANIEL INDUSTRIES, INC. AND DANIEL MEASUREMENT AND CONTROL ("DANIEL") SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR TECHNICAL OR EDITORIAL ERRORS IN THIS MANUAL OR OMISSIONS FROM THIS MANUAL. **DANIEL MAKES NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE WITH RESPECT TO THIS MANUAL AND, IN NO EVENT, SHALL DANIEL BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, LOSS OF PRODUCTION, LOSS OF PROFITS, ETC.**

PRODUCT NAMES USED HEREIN ARE FOR MANUFACTURER OR SUPPLIER IDENTIFICATION ONLY AND MAY BE TRADEMARKS/REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THESE COMPANIES.

COPYRIGHT © 1999
BY DANIEL MEASUREMENT AND CONTROL
HOUSTON, TEXAS, U.S.A.

All rights reserved. No part of this work may be reproduced or copied in any form or by any means - graphic, electronic or mechanical - without first receiving the written permission of Daniel Measurement and Control, Houston, Texas, U.S.A.

WARRANTY

Daniel Measurement and Control ("Daniel") warrants all equipment manufactured by it to be free from defects in workmanship and material, provided that such equipment was properly selected for the service intended, properly installed, and not misused. Equipment which is returned, transportation prepaid to Daniel within twelve (12) months of the date of shipment (eighteen (18) months from date of shipment for destinations outside of the United States), which is found after inspection by Daniel to be defective in workmanship or material, will be repaired or replaced at Daniel's sole option, free of charge, and return-shipped at lowest cost transportation. All transportation charges and export fees will be billed to the customer. Warranties on devices purchased from third party manufacturers not bearing a Daniel label shall have the warranty provided by the third party manufacturer.

Extended warranty - Models 2470, 2480 and 2500 are warranted for a maximum of twenty-four (24) months. The Danalyzer valves are warranted for the life of the instrument and the columns for five years.

The warranties specified herein are in lieu of any and all other warranties, express or implied, including any warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose.

Daniel shall be liable only for loss or damage directly caused by its sole negligence. Daniel's liability for any loss or damage arising out of, connected with, or resulting from any breach hereof shall in no case exceed the price allocable to the equipment or unit thereof which gives rise to the claim. Daniel's liability shall terminate one year after the delivery of the equipment except for overseas deliveries and extended warranty products as noted above.

In no event, whether as a result of breach of warranty or alleged negligence, shall Daniel be liable for special or consequential damages, including, but not limited to, loss of profits or revenue; loss of equipment or any associated equipment; cost of capital; cost of substitute equipment, facilities or services; downtime costs; or claims of customers of the purchaser for such damages.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 INTRODUCTION 1-1

1.1 SCOPE OF THIS MANUAL 1-1

1.2 PRODUCT FEATURES 1-3

1.3 ENHANCED APPLICATIONS 1-4

1.4 CALCULATIONS 1-5

1.5 GAS CHROMATOGRAPH INTERFACE 1-9

1.6 CHANNEL VALUE MONITOR FUNCTION 1-11

1.7 TUBE SWITCHING 1-12

1.8 VALVE POSITIONING 1-17

1.9 ACCEPTING AND REJECTING CALIBRATION 1-17

1.10 LOG DEFINE PROMPT 1-18

1.11 USER LOGON EVENT 1-18

1.12 MODBUS COMMUNICATIONS 1-19

1.13 REGISTERS 1-22

1.14 SLIDE SWITCH SETTINGS 1-26

1.15 ENHANCED SOFTWARE MISCELLANEOUS CONDITION
BITS 1-30

1.16 SPAN COMPRESSION OF DP FOR ELEVATED STATIC
PRESSURE 1-31

| | | |
|------------|--|------|
| 2.0 | ENHANCED SOLARFLOW PLUS CHANNEL ASSIGNMENTS | 2-1 |
| 2.1 | CHANNEL ONE THROUGH 18 ASSIGNMENTS | 2-2 |
| 2.2 | CHANNEL 19 THROUGH 240 ASSIGNMENTS | 2-4 |
| 3.0 | SINGLE ORIFICE APPLICATION | 3-1 |
| 3.1 | FIELD WIRING CONNECTIONS | 3-1 |
| 3.2 | STATUS SIGNAL CONNECTIONS | 3-4 |
| 3.3 | SETUP LOCATION MENU | 3-7 |
| 3.4 | SETUP UNIT MENU | 3-8 |
| 3.5 | DISPLAY MENU | 3-16 |
| 3.6 | CALIBRATE UNIT MENU | 3-21 |
| 3.7 | MONITOR MENU | 3-22 |
| 3.8 | USER REPORT (CHANNEL 0) | 3-22 |
| 3.9 | DATA LOG LIST CONTENTS | 3-23 |
| 3.10 | DATA LOG HEADER BLOCK CONTENTS | 3-23 |
| 3.11 | ALARM DEFINITIONS | 3-25 |
| 4.0 | DUAL ORIFICE APPLICATION | 4-1 |
| 4.1 | FIELD WIRING CONNECTIONS | 4-1 |
| 4.2 | STATUS SIGNAL CONNECTIONS | 4-4 |
| 4.3 | SETUP LOCATION MENU | 4-7 |
| 4.4 | SETUP UNIT MENU | 4-8 |
| 4.5 | DISPLAY MENU | 4-16 |

| | | |
|------------|---|------------|
| 4.6 | CALIBRATE UNIT MENU | 4-22 |
| 4.7 | MONITOR MENU | 4-23 |
| 4.8 | USER REPORT (CHANNEL 0) | 4-24 |
| 4.9 | DATA LOG LIST CONTENTS | 4-25 |
| 4.10 | DATA LOG HEADER BLOCK CONTENTS | 4-26 |
| 4.11 | ALARM DEFINITIONS | 4-28 |
| 5.0 | TRIPLE ORIFICE APPLICATION | 5-1 |
| 5.1 | FIELD WIRING CONNECTIONS | 5-1 |
| 5.2 | STATUS SIGNAL CONNECTIONS | 5-4 |
| 5.3 | SETUP LOCATION MENU | 5-7 |
| 5.4 | SETUP UNIT MENU | 5-8 |
| 5.5 | DISPLAY MENU | 5-16 |
| 5.6 | CALIBRATE UNIT MENU | 5-22 |
| 5.7 | MONITOR MENU | 5-23 |
| 5.8 | USER REPORT (CHANNEL 0) | 5-24 |
| 5.9 | DATA LOG LIST CONTENTS | 5-25 |
| 5.10 | DATA LOG HEADER BLOCK CONTENTS | 5-26 |
| 5.11 | ALARM DEFINITIONS | 5-28 |

| | |
|---|------|
| 6.0 DUAL ORIFICE COMMON APPLICATION | 6-1 |
| 6.1 FIELD WIRING CONNECTIONS | 6-1 |
| 6.2 STATUS SIGNAL CONNECTIONS | 6-4 |
| 6.3 SETUP LOCATION MENU | 6-7 |
| 6.4 SETUP UNIT MENU | 6-8 |
| 6.5 DISPLAY MENU | 6-16 |
| 6.6 CALIBRATE UNIT MENU | 6-22 |
| 6.7 MONITOR MENU | 6-23 |
| 6.8 USER REPORT (CHANNEL 0) | 6-24 |
| 6.9 DATA LOG LIST CONTENTS | 6-25 |
| 6.10 DATA LOG HEADER BLOCK CONTENTS | 6-26 |
| 6.11 ALARM DEFINITIONS | 6-28 |
| 7.0 STACKED SINGLE ORIFICE APPLICATION | 7-1 |
| 7.1 FIELD WIRING CONNECTIONS | 7-1 |
| 7.2 STATUS SIGNAL CONNECTIONS | 7-4 |
| 7.3 SETUP LOCATION MENU | 7-7 |
| 7.4 SETUP UNIT MENU | 7-8 |
| 7.5 DISPLAY MENU | 7-16 |
| 7.6 CALIBRATE UNIT MENU | 7-21 |
| 7.7 MONITOR MENU | 7-22 |
| 7.8 USER REPORT (CHANNEL 0) | 7-22 |

7.9 DATA LOG LIST CONTENTS 7-23

7.10 DATA LOG HEADER BLOCK CONTENTS 7-23

7.11 ALARM DEFINITIONS 7-25

8.0 STACKED DUAL ORIFICE APPLICATION 8-1

8.1 FIELD WIRING CONNECTIONS 8-1

8.2 STATUS SIGNAL CONNECTIONS 8-4

8.3 SETUP LOCATION MENU 8-7

8.4 SETUP UNIT MENU 8-8

8.5 DISPLAY MENU 8-16

8.6 CALIBRATE UNIT MENU 8-22

8.7 MONITOR MENU 8-23

8.8 USER REPORT (CHANNEL 0) 8-23

8.9 DATA LOG LIST CONTENTS 8-24

8.10 DATA LOG HEADER BLOCK CONTENTS 8-24

8.11 ALARM DEFINITIONS 8-26

9.0 STACKED TRIPLE ORIFICE APPLICATION 9-1

9.1 FIELD WIRING CONNECTIONS 9-1

9.2 STATUS SIGNAL CONNECTIONS 9-4

9.3 SETUP LOCATION MENU 9-7

9.4 SETUP UNIT MENU 9-8

9.5 DISPLAY MENU 9-16

| | | |
|-------------|--|-------------|
| 9.6 | CALIBRATE UNIT MENU | 9-22 |
| 9.7 | MONITOR MENU | 9-23 |
| 9.8 | USER REPORT (CHANNEL 0) | 9-24 |
| 9.9 | DATA LOG LIST CONTENTS | 9-25 |
| 9.10 | DATA LOG HEADER BLOCK CONTENTS | 9-25 |
| 9.11 | ALARM DEFINITIONS | 9-27 |
| 10.0 | DUAL ORIFICE SEPARATE TEMPERATURE APPLICATION | 10-1 |
| 10.1 | FIELD WIRING CONNECTIONS | 10-1 |
| 10.2 | STATUS SIGNAL CONNECTIONS | 10-4 |
| 10.3 | SETUP LOCATION MENU | 10-7 |
| 10.4 | SETUP UNIT MENU | 10-8 |
| 10.5 | DISPLAY MENU | 10-16 |
| 10.6 | CALIBRATE UNIT MENU | 10-22 |
| 10.7 | MONITOR MENU | 10-23 |
| 10.8 | USER REPORT (CHANNEL 0) | 10-24 |
| 10.9 | DATA LOG LIST CONTENTS | 10-25 |
| 10.10 | DATA LOG HEADER BLOCK CONTENTS | 10-26 |
| 10.11 | ALARM DEFINITIONS | 10-28 |

11.0 BIDIRECTIONAL DUAL ORIFICE APPLICATION 11-1

 11.1 FIELD WIRING CONNECTIONS 11-1

 11.2 STATUS SIGNAL CONNECTIONS 11-4

 11.3 SETUP LOCATION MENU 11-7

 11.4 SETUP UNIT MENU 11-8

 11.5 DISPLAY MENU 11-16

 11.6 CALIBRATE UNIT MENU 11-22

 11.7 MONITOR MENU 11-23

 11.8 USER REPORT (CHANNEL 0) 11-24

 11.9 DATA LOG LIST CONTENTS 11-25

 11.10 DATA LOG HEADER BLOCK CONTENTS 11-26

 11.11 ALARM DEFINITIONS 11-28

This page intentionally left blank.

1.0 INTRODUCTION

The Model 2470 Enhanced SolarFlow Plus software applications with Modbus communications have been designed to implement as many of the commonly required features of natural gas flow computers as possible. These applications have been designed to be compatible with existing Model 2470 support programs with minimal changes to those programs. Even with the enhanced features, field upgrades of existing units will be simple and easy. There are minimal or no hardware changes. This enhanced software will calculate volumetric flow rate using equations 3-6b and 3-7 from API Chapter 14.3, Part 3.

The Model 2470 Enhanced SolarFlow Plus with Modbus communications is essentially the same as the standard enhanced version except that Modbus communications has been added in place of Radio Packetized Logon and high speed channel reads with DSI protocol. An additional enhancement is that this supports span compression factors for each differential pressure transducer. This software supports all nine applications listed in this manual. The new HHDT Eprom (3-2460-239) will support the standard enhanced software version as well as the Eprom(s) using Modbus communications. As implemented, this modbus is an extension of Gould Modicon modbus protocol as implemented by Daniel Industries, Inc. Using the standard read and write MODBUS functions, and the special register conventions, all pertinent information in the SolarFlow Plus unit may be accessed remotely via the MODBUS protocol. The event log, and daily and hourly archive data are accessed using the archive registers.

1.1 SCOPE OF THIS MANUAL

A SolarFlow Plus unit delivered from the factory is fitted with a erasable, programmable, read-only memory (EPROM) configured for the application for which the SolarFlow Plus is intended. The Hand Held Data Terminal (HHDT) provided with SolarFlow Plus is compatible with all Model 2470 applications specified. This manual provides specific information on a Model 2470 SolarFlow Plus system which can be configured for one of nine orifice meter applications. Basic reference information on the Model 2470 SolarFlow Plus system is provided in the System Reference Manual (Daniel Part Number 3-9000-451). The System Reference Manual includes sections on system hardware, software, installation, and operating procedures for both the SolarFlow Plus computer and the HHDT. The System Reference manual, together with this application manual, provides a complete information package for nine specific installations of the Model 2470 SolarFlow Plus system. This manual references the System Reference Manual whenever more detailed information is provided in that manual.

This manual includes sections on:

- Calculation modules for nine different orifice meter applications
- Field wiring connections for applicable inputs and outputs
- SETUP LOCATION menu parameters for the Hand Held Data Terminal (HHDT)
- SETUP UNIT menu parameters for the HHDT
- DISPLAY, CALIBRATE UNIT, ALARM and MONITOR menus for the HHDT
- Default user report listing
- Channel assignments for the unit
- Default data log list
- Default security codes
- Default alarm list

1.2 PRODUCT FEATURES

This enhanced software has many commonly requested features resident in the firmware. All of these features are available regardless of the application for which the device is configured in the field. The primary features of the Enhanced Model 2470 SolarFlow Plus software are as follows:

- Provides MODBUS communications for remote access
- Serves as a 1, 2, or 3-run orifice meter application using the new flow equations
- Supports AGA-8 according to the new standard (both detail and gross methods)
- Accepts a variety of transducer assignments, including support for stacked DP transmitters on primary meter runs and optional live gas quality inputs
- Allows the user access to all auxiliary analog inputs and their scales
- Has a digital gas chromatograph interface, but will default to the use of fixed gas quality values
- Provides a discrete output to indicate that a user-selected process variable has violated the programmed limits
- Supports tube switching for configurations with more than one meter run
- Performs valve positioning using an analog output to control station flow rate
- Offers an analog output proportional to station flow rate (user scalable)
- Provides two contact closure pulse outputs based on station volume

All of the application features are available in a single EPROM set which is supported by a single HHDT. The features that are common to all the applications are discussed generally. Features that apply to specific applications such as analog inputs, alarms, User Report lists, etc. will be located in the section dedicated to that particular application. A single channel list is available, containing the possible entries for all nine applications. If a particular application does not use a particular feature, that feature should be ignored.

1.3 ENHANCED APPLICATIONS

The following enhanced applications using flow rate equations from API Chapter 14.3 are included in this manual. The former closest equivalent applications are included for reference.

| NEW APPLICATION | PREVIOUS ANALOGOUS APPLICATION | |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| SNGL ORIF | AGA3 SNGL | 8-2460-135/136 |
| DUAL ORIF | AGA3 DUAL | 8-2460-135/136 |
| TRIPLE ORIF | AGA3 TRIPLE TS | 8-2460-159/160 |
| | A TRIPLE TS | 8-2460-222/223 |
| DUAL ORIF COM | none - new application | |
| SSNGL ORIF | AGA3 SSNGL | 8-2460-135/136 |
| SDUAL ORIF | AGA3 SDUAL TS | 8-2460-157/158 |
| | A SDUAL TS | 8-2460-220/221 |
| STRIPLE ORIF | none - new application | |
| DUAL ORIF SEPT | AGA3 DUAL SEPT | 8-2460-127/128 |
| BIDIR DUAL ORIF | none - new application | |

All of these applications are implemented in a single EPROM set which is supported by a single HHDT. All have the features listed previously. Where a new application corresponds to a previous application, the transducer assignments are identical to existing ones to allow upgrading of current units in the field without rewiring the analog inputs. However most field upgrades will require the installation of a jumper to ground the discrete input for Channel 2 to prevent the new unit from using a LIVE BTU input. See the section on channel assignments.

The "DUAL ORIF COM" is a dual meter application with common pressure and temperature. The "STRIPLE ORIF" is a stacked triple orifice application that supports measurement on three meter tubes with stacked differential pressure transmitters on the primary meter tube. Daniel Industries had no such previous application. The "BIDIR DUAL ORIF" is a bidirectional orifice meter which measures forward flow on the first meter, and reverse flow on the second meter. Station totals are for "net" (forward minus reverse) values.

1.4 CALCULATIONS

The calculation in the SolarFlow is divided into two distinct processes. These are as follows:

- Analog input sampling
- Rate and volume calculation cycle

These processes are usually operating autonomously without regard for the state of the other. Only when the rate calculation process is ready to begin a new cycle does it signal the sampling process that new inputs are required for a flow calculation. Upon receiving this signal, the sampling process transfers the inputs that have accumulated to the calculation process, and begins new accumulations.

1.4.1 ANALOG INPUT SAMPLING

Each 0.5 seconds all analog inputs are sampled. Six A/D conversions are done on each input in two groups of three successive samples. The time between these groups is about 10 milliseconds. The middle value in each group is kept and the average of the two values is considered the raw analog input value for that 0.5-second sample.

The samples are added to eight running sums which will be converted to average values and placed in SolarFlow Plus Channels 19 - 26 at the beginning of the next calculation cycle. These eight values are simple arithmetic averages of the inputs for the cycle. In addition to these eight averages, "flow time" averages are kept for six inputs to be used in each configured meter run (i.e. 18 averages total in a 3-run configuration). These six values are flow averages for differential pressure, measured static pressure in PSIG, temperature, specific gravity (regardless of source), BTU content (regardless of source) and flow extension.

The flow extension is the square root of the differential pressure times the *upstream, absolute static pressure*. If the pressure is measured from the downstream tap, it is corrected to reflect upstream pressure before the extension is calculated. A meter is considered to be flowing if the differential pressure for that meter is above the cut-off value. If no flow occurs for an entire calculation cycle, straight averages are kept for all inputs.

1.4.2 FLOW RATE EQUATIONS

The SolarFlow calculates volumetric flow rate using equations 3-6b and 3-7 from API Chapter 14.3 Part 3. These equations are:

$$Q_b = (14.73/P_b) * (T_b/519.67) * (Z_b/Z_s) * Q_v \quad \text{Eqn. 3-7}$$

$$Q_v = 7709.61 * C_d * E_v * Y * d^2 * \quad \text{Eqn. 3-6b}$$

$$\text{sqrt}(P_{f1} * h_w * Z_s / (G_r * Z_{f1} * T_f))$$

where :

- Q_b = volumetric flow rate in SCFH at base conditions
- Q_v = volumetric flow rate in SCFH at standard conditions
- P_b = base pressure in PSIA
- T_b = base temperature in Rankine
- Z_b = gas compressibility at base conditions
- Z_s = gas compressibility at standard conditions
- C_d = orifice discharge coefficient
- E_v = velocity of approach factor
- Y = expansion factor
- d = temperature corrected orifice diameter
- P_{f1} = upstream pressure in PSIA
- T_f = flowing temperature in Rankine
- h_w = differential pressure in InH₂O
- G_r = real gas relative density at standard conditions
- Z_{f1} = flowing compressibility at $P_{f1} * T_f$

Standard conditions = 14.73 PSIA and 519.67 Rankine

All compressibility values are calculated in accordance with AGA Report No. 8, 1992. The operator may select the DETAIL (full analysis) or GROSS (short form) method for compressibility calculation. For equations consult AGA Report No. 8.

All input gravity values used in the SolarFlow Plus are assumed to be for reference conditions of 14.73 PSIA and 60 °F. This assumption is consistent with calculation examples given in API Chapter 14.3, Part 3. If the operator indicates that the input gravity is the ideal relative density, the ideal value is converted to G_r before the flow rate calculation is run. This value is internal to the flow rate calculation, and does not replace the specific gravity value in the SolarFlow channels.

The quantity, $\sqrt{P_{f1} * h_w}$, is stored as a separate entity in the SolarFlow Plus channel, FLOW EXTN, and is stored in the data log by default. This is in accordance with the API Chapter 21.

1.4.3 RATE AND VOLUME CALCULATION

The SolarFlow Plus recalculates rates, volumes, and compressibility on a continuous basis. The duration of this calculation cycle depends on the configuration chosen. The length of each cycle is fixed, to ensure that no calculation cycle crosses a log period boundary. The cycle periods for various configurations are:

| NUMBER OF METERS | AGA-8 DETAIL | AGA-8 GROSS (SHORT FORM) |
|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1 | 20 SEC | 10 SEC |
| 2 | 60 SEC | 15 SEC |
| 3 | 60 SEC | 20 SEC |

At the beginning of each cycle, the analog input averages accumulated during the preceding cycle are transferred to the SolarFlow Plus channels. Using these inputs, a new flow calculation is done for each configured meter run. The flowing compressibility is calculated first, followed by the instantaneous flow rate. The rates and volumes are updated last. After all meters have been done, the station rates and volumes are updated.

1.4.4 LOGGING

The logging function is a part of the calculation cycle process. At the end of each cycle, the SolarFlow Plus updates all of the running averages for the log. For channels in the log definition designated as averages, "flow averages" are kept based on flowing conditions for the appropriate meter run. For channels which are associated with all runs (such as specific gravity or common temperature), averages are kept based on the flowing condition of the primary meter run. Straight time averages are kept for an item if the associated meter run is shut-in for the entire log period.

After updating the log averages, the SolarFlow Plus determines if it is time to make another data log entry and makes the new log if necessary.

1.5 GAS CHROMATOGRAPH INTERFACE

The SolarFlow Plus supports retrieval of gas composition and gas quality from the Model 2251 Danalyzer Gas Chromatograph Controller. SolarFlow Plus polls the chromatograph using the auxiliary serial port on the LD computer. Before polling the GC, the SolarFlow raises RTS (request to send) and waits to receive CTS (clear to send). If the CTS signal is not active, the SolarFlow will abort the polling cycle and retry at a later time. The simplest means of providing the CTS signal to the SolarFlow is to install a loopback jumper between RTS and CTS.

To enable the digital gas chromatograph interface, a jumper must be installed grounding digital input Channel 18. In addition to this, only two pieces of information must be programmed into the SolarFlow Plus. These are the MODBUS communication address of the chromatograph, and the chromatograph stream number of the data required.

The SolarFlow Plus initiates a poll of the GC about once every four minutes. If the poll is not successful, the poll will be retried every 20 seconds until the poll succeeds or attempts have been unsuccessful for over six minutes. After that time a communications error is declared and miscellaneous fault bit #4 is set. Each poll of the GC is made up of a series of MODBUS queries for chromatograph data. If any query fails, the poll sequence is aborted.

The first poll to the GC is for the time of the current analysis. This time stamp is saved for comparison later. Next, the current stream number is read. If this stream number does not match the user programmed stream number in the SolarFlow Plus, the poll sequence is ended to be retried in four minutes. Next a poll is issued for the BTU content and specific gravity, followed by a poll for the 11 component values supported by the Model 2251. The final poll retrieves some chromatograph alarms and the analysis time stamp again. If the alarms denoted by MODBUS registers 3046 and 3047 are non-zero, the analysis time does not match that of the first poll, or certain values are out of range ($SG > 2.0$, $SG < 0.4$, $N_2 > 50$, $BTU > 2000$ or $BTU < 400$), the sequence is aborted and the GC analysis is discarded. Otherwise, the data is processed and saved in the SolarFlow Plus channels.

The data read from the GC and the associated MODBUS register numbers are:

| | |
|------------------|----------------------------------|
| C6+ | 7001 |
| Propane | 7002 |
| I-Butane | 7003 |
| Butane | 7004 |
| Neo-Pentane | 7005 |
| I-Pentane | 7006 |
| Pentane | 7007 |
| Nitrogen | 7008 |
| Methane | 7009 |
| CO ₂ | 7010 |
| Ethane | 7011 |
| Specific Gravity | 7035 (Real Gas Relative Density) |
| BTU Content | 7033 |

If the retrieved value for Nitrogen exceeds 50 percent, the data is discarded and no further processing is done. The most common cause of a value greater than 50 percent for Nitrogen is the reassignment of MODBUS register numbers done when Neo-Pentane is deleted from the Model 2251 configuration. If this component must be deleted, a dummy component should be inserted in its place to preserve the register assignments as shown. This is the only check the SolarFlow Plus does on the retrieved data before storing.

Since the AGA-8 equations do not support Neo-Pentane or C6+ as a single component, the retrieved data is partially processed before storing as SolarFlow Plus channels. If Neo-Pentane is present, it is considered to be Iso-Pentane (which is the most chemically similar component supported by AGA-8) and added to that component's value. Any C6+ reported is separated into the following fractions:

| | |
|---------|---------|
| Hexane | 0.47466 |
| Heptane | 0.3534 |
| Octane | 0.17194 |

These fractions are the default values used by Model 2251 in the calculation of the reported value for BTU content.

If the SolarFlow Plus has a prolonged communication error (greater than 6 minutes) with the Model 2251, miscellaneous fault bit number four is set.

1.6 CHANNEL VALUE MONITOR FUNCTION

The Channel Value Monitor Function provides a status output indicating that the monitored channel has exceeded the user-defined limits. Four channels are used to support this function including CVM STATUS on CH-13, CVM CHAN # on CH-110, CVM LO LIMIT on CH-111 and CVM HI LIMIT on CH-112.

CVM CHAN # indicates which channel holds the process variable value to be monitored. The function is disabled by selecting "0" for the "CVM CHAN #", and enabled by entering the channel number of the variable to be monitored. The process variable may be an analog input or calculated value (such as rate or volume).

Every 0.5 second, the value of the monitored process variable value is compared to the high and low limits. If the value is outside the limits, the CVM STATUS is turned ON. When the value of the monitored process variable returns within the user-defined limits for 60 seconds, the CVM status channel returns to the OFF condition.

1.7 TUBE SWITCHING

The double and triple run configurations in the SolarFlow Plus support meter tube switching based on differential pressure (DP). The primary run (meter run #1) is assumed to be always flowing, and the SolarFlow Plus will control the other run(s) by means of contact closure outputs connected to shutoff valves. Two differential pressure setpoints are used for each switched run. The differential open setpoint is the DP which must be observed on a meter run before the next run will be opened. The differential close setpoint is the DP level below which a run must fall before it is closed. (i.e. - Run #2 is opened when run #1 exceeds some predefined DP, and closed when DP #2 falls below a different level of predefined DP.)

The method of control for tube-switching in the SolarFlow Plus is based on the concept of a "control run". On initial startup, all tubes are opened and the last one becomes the control run. Each 0.5 seconds when the tube switching program runs, the DP on the control run is examined. If it exceeds the setpoint to open the next tube, that tube is opened and it becomes the new control run. If the DP falls below the close setpoint, the control run is closed, and the next lower run becomes the new control run.

In addition to the simplified algorithm above, the SolarFlow Plus implements three enhancements. First, the tube-switching feature may be enabled and disabled by an operator entry into the tube-switch enable channel. If the feature is disabled, the SolarFlow Plus completely ignores all other tube-switching parameters and performs no tube-switching control at all.

Second, a switching "dead-time" delay is used to prevent excessive valve wear. The dead-time is the time (in seconds) for which the DP must remain above or below the switching setpoint before the control will occur.

For example, if the delay is 30 seconds and DP on the control run rises above the open setpoint for only five seconds and then decreases again, no control will occur. The same delay applies to close setpoints as to open setpoints. This feature prevents brief "spikes" in flow rate from causing the tube-switching algorithm to oscillate. This dead-time delay feature is effectively disabled by using a delay of zero seconds.

The third refinement is that after any control order is issued by the tube-switching program, the algorithm is suspended for a user specified "valve travel time". This allows the valve time to respond before performing more tube switching controls.

1.8 VALVE POSITIONING

The SolarFlow Plus provides flow control based on rate, pressure, or rate with pressure over-ride and also supports differential pressure over-range protection. The SolarFlow Plus controls the flow by means of an analog output connected to a control valve. For multiple run configurations, the controlled rate is the station flow rate. The valve positioning function can be configured to operate in various ways based on the value of the following configuration variables:

| | |
|--|---|
| Valve positioning mode | 0=none (disabled) 1=flow rate only 2=rate w/upstream pres over-ride 3=rate w/downstream pres over-ride 4=pres control w/upstrm valve 5=pres control w/dnstrm valve |
| Flow setpoint | desired flow rate in MCFH |
| Deadband | in % of setpoint |
| Small step | step for fine control |
| Large step | step for fast control |
| Fine control error limit | in % of setpoint |
| Over-ride pressure channel # | analog channel # |
| Over-ride pressure | in PSIG |
| Differential pressure over-range limit | in InH2O |
| Preset valve position | valve position for DP over-ride |
| Update time in seconds | valve positioning update time |

If the function is disabled, or any analog input is under calibration, no control is done. To fix the valve position to a specific value, Channel 28 may be fixed to the desired value. This value will be maintained regardless of any configuration variables. If the function is enabled, and the valve position has not been fixed by the operator, the valve positioning function runs each half second after the analog inputs have been sampled.

1.8.1 DIFFERENTIAL OVER-RANGE PROTECTION

The differential pressure over-range protection feature is enabled by entering a non-zero value for the DP over-range limit. When enabled, this feature takes precedence over other valve positioning modes.

Each 0.5 seconds, the DP on the primary meter run is compared to the over-range limit. If the DP is below the over-range limit, valve positioning continues based on the selected mode. If the DP exceeds the limit, the valve position is set to the preset valve position, and the valve positioning function is aborted. Normal valve positioning resumes with the next analog sample cycle.

Certain combinations of parameters will cause the valve position to oscillate when this feature is enabled.

1.8.2 FLOW RATE CONTROL (VP MODE = 1)

SolarFlow Plus attempts to cause the measured flow rate to match a user entered flow rate setpoint. On initial startup the SolarFlow Plus sets the control output to 50 percent (3.0 volts). Each 0.5 seconds, a timer is incremented. If this timer is less than the programmed update time, the function is postponed for another cycle. After the update time has elapsed, the current flow rate is compared to the setpoint. If the difference (error) is greater than a fine control threshold, a large step is applied to the valve position. Otherwise, if the error is greater than a user programmed deadband, a small step is applied to the valve position. If the error does not exceed the deadband, no change is made to the valve position. The following example illustrates this.

| | |
|---------------|----------|
| Flow setpoint | 500 MCFH |
| Small step | 0.1 % |
| Deadband | 1 % |
| Large step | 0.3 % |
| Fine control | |
| Error limit | 5 % |

If the observed flow rate is below 475 MCFH, 0.3 percent will be added to the valve position (above 525, 0.3 percent will be subtracted). Otherwise, if the rate is below 495 MCFH, 0.1 percent will be added to the valve position (above 505, 0.1 percent will be subtracted). If the observed flow rate is between 495 and 505 MCFH, no control will be performed.

The flow rate for determining the error is estimated from the last system flow rate generated by the calculation cycle and the current flow extension. This estimation is:

$$Q_{vp} = Q_{sys} * Ext_{vp} / Ext_{sys}$$

where:

Q_{sys} Refers to system as contained in SolarFlow channels

Q_{vp} Refers to the most recent 0.5 second value generated during the analog input sampling process.

For multiple run configurations, the extensions in the equation above are simply the sum of the flow extensions for all meters.

1.8.3 FLOW RATE CONTROL WITH PRESSURE OVER-RIDE (VP MODE = 2 OR 3)

Each 0.5 seconds, the instantaneous value of the pressure over-ride channel (fixed value if the channel is fixed) is compared to the over-ride pressure value. If the pressure is less than the over-ride value, normal flow rate control continues. VP MODE = 2 or 3. If the pressure exceeds the over-ride value, the small step is added to the valve position for mode 2 or subtracted from the valve position for mode 3.

1.8.4 PRESSURE CONTROL - UP/DOWNSTREAM VALVES (VP MODE = 4 OR 5)

When the valve positioning is configured for pressure control, the 2470 attempts to make the measured pressure match the pressure set point. Channel 103 has been dedicated as the setpoint for pressure control. The channel on which the pressure is measured is the same "PRES CHAN#" which is used for the pressure override modes. The deadband applied for control is the same as for flow control, and is expressed in a percent of set point. Differential overrange protection may still be used, but no flow rate control is done in these modes.

The valve positioning algorithm runs at the operator defined interval specified by the update time. If the pressure is outside the deadband, but within the fine control limit, a small step is applied to the valve. If the pressure is outside the fine control limit, a large step is applied.

If the valve is upstream of the pressure transmitter, the 2470 closes the valve to lower the pressure (VP MODE = 4). If the valve is downstream of the pressure transmitter, the 2470 closes the valve to raise the pressure (VP MODE = 5).

1.8.5 FLOW RATE OUTPUT

SolarFlow Plus provides an analog output proportional to station volumetric flow rate. This output is provided for use by external equipment which requires an analog indication of the measured flow rate. The flow rate output is updated once each calculation cycle. The user is free to rescale this output.

1.8.6 VOLUME PULSE OUTPUT

SolarFlow Plus provides two separate contact closure outputs based on station volume. Each has a volume per pulse channel and a pulse period channel for configuration. For each output, a volume accumulator holds the volume since the last pulse was output. When the accumulator exceeds the volume per pulse, this volume is subtracted from the accumulator, and a pulse is output. The accumulation is done once each calculation cycle.

1.9 ACCEPTING AND REJECTING CALIBRATION

The CALIBRATE UNIT menu provides for calibrating the SolarFlow Plus input circuitry to match the output of the transmitter for analog inputs to the SolarFlow Plus unit. The CALIBRATE UNIT menu has three selections: PRESSURES, TEMP, and OTHERS. Refer to paragraph 5.11 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for additional information on the CALIBRATE UNIT menu.

SolarFlow Plus has a built-in reference table that correlates the 1-to-5 volt analog inputs to the measured variable. If the deviation between the "expected" (VALUE DISPLAYED) and the "actual" (user entered value) process variable is less than 10 percent, SolarFlow Plus will adjust its table to account for the deviation and accept the calibration. This is Case 1 in the following table. If the deviation between the "expected" and the "actual" process variable is greater than 10 percent, "OVER-DEVIATION CALIBRATION REJECTED" will be displayed. No EVENT log record will be made, and SolarFlow Plus will use the *prior* calibration data. This is Case 2.

Recheck the calibration. If calibration is still rejected, refer to the Problem Diagnoses in Section 7 of the System Reference Manual.

| | VALUE TRANSMITTER | VALUE DISPLAYED | HHDT DISPLAY | EVENT LOG ENTRY |
|--------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Case 1 | 100.5 | 100 | CALIBRATION ACCEPTED | Entries for each calibration |
| Case 2 | 50 | 100 | OVER-DEVIATION CALIBRATION REJECTED | (none) |

- NOTES**
- Zero scale = 0.0 (1.0 VDC analog input) and full scale = 100.0 in this case or (5.0 VDC analog input).
 - The ACTUAL (XMTR) value shown in the table is for "FULL SET" during calibration.
 - ACTUAL and VALUE DISPLAYED were identical for ZERO SET and LOW BIAS if present.
 - ACTUAL differed from VALUE DISPLAYED by an amount proportional to the FULL SET error for MID SET if present.

1.10 LOG DEFINE PROMPT

The LOG DEFINE prompt in the INPUTS submenu is used to add, delete, or modify items contained in the Data Log list. A six-character alphanumeric entry defines the item to be logged. For example, the six characters "020A61"* are defined as follows by the characters ChTLD:

- Ch: Channel number, which is 020 in the example 020A61
- T: Type of log, which is A in the example 020A61.
T can be:
 - A for average over log interval
 - S for snapshot
 - Z for snapshot and zero at logging time.
- L: Number of digits to be logged, which is 6 in the example 020A61; possible values are 2, 4, 6, 8.
- D: Number of decimal places to be displayed, which is 1 in the example 020A61.

Therefore, "020A61" is decoded to mean that the item to be logged is an input from Channel 20 (Metr Pres), with a value averaged over the logged interval. The item has six digits with one number after the decimal point.

- * Enhanced SolarFlow software must use six digit channel assignments due to the 240 total channels.

1.11 USER LOGON EVENT

This application generates a "User logged on" record in the Event log only if the user performed an action (e.g. changed a measurement parameter, etc.) which generates another event. In other words, no event log entry is made when a user logs on and just reads current values. The number of events in active memory has been increased to 150 before the older events are discarded.

1.12 MODBUS COMMUNICATIONS

1.12.1 SETTING THE MODBUS COMMUNICATION ADDRESS

In order for the SolarFlow Plus to respond to a MODBUS protocol poll, the unit must be configured properly. The discrete input cable status points must indicate that the foreign protocol is active, the unit's MODBUS address must match the address in the message, and the remote protocol baud rate must be set to the proper value. The proper cable status values for MODBUS communication are:

| | <u>TB PIN NO.</u> |
|---------------------|--------------------------|
| D0 = low (grounded) | 92 |
| D1 = high (open) | 93 |
| D2 = high (open) | 94 |

The MODBUS Address for communications with the SolarFlow Plus is set in the SETUP LOCATION menu by changing the Location ID (LOC ID). The baud rate is set by the "PCOMM RATE" variable, and the Request To Send Delay for radio keying may be set via the "RTS DELAY" variable. This must be done on site with a laptop or HandHeld Data Terminal.

Any valid write message may be broadcasted to all SolarFlow Plus units on a communications channel by addressing the poll to unit #0. This is an excellent way to synchronize the clocks of all slaves. The SolarFlow Plus time is available in the last six registers in the 4000 register series. These are registers 4094-4099. These registers may only be accessed as a group. They must use functions 3 and 16 and specify the start register as 4094, and the register count as six. Any attempt to read or write a subset of these registers will result in an error.

When the SolarFlow Plus time is set, the seconds register must be equal to zero. If a seconds value other than zero is sent to the SolarFlow Plus, the unit uses zero anyway. When a set time command (Fn 16) is received, the SolarFlow Plus checks the message time against the real time clock. If there is a discrepancy of one minute or larger, the SolarFlow Plus clock is set, and the appropriate event is logged.

1.12.2 SUPPORTED FUNCTION CODES

Following are supported function codes for the SolarFlow Plus MODBUS Protocol:

| | |
|-------|----------------------------------|
| Fn 01 | Read Boolean Registers |
| Fn 03 | Read Registers |
| Fn 05 | Write Single Boolean Register |
| Fn 06 | Write Single Register |
| Fn 15 | Write Multiple Boolean Registers |
| Fn 16 | Write Multiple Registers |

1.12.3 LOCAL AND REMOTE COMMUNICATIONS

When no local device (laptop or HHDT) is plugged into the SolarFlow Plus, the remote protocol will function normally. However, when any local device is plugged in, the remote communications port becomes immediately inoperable. If the SolarFlow is busy sending or receiving a MODBUS message, and a local device is plugged in, the remote communications is interrupted and will fail. As soon as the local device is unplugged, the remote communications port will become active, and the message may be retried.

1.12.4 READING DATA FROM THE SOLARFLOW PLUS

The SolarFlow Plus maintains a set of register images which are always ready for reading via MODBUS. The host is free to read as many of these registers in a single poll as the MODBUS message structure supports. However it should be realized that these are not the actual SolarFlow Plus database values. They are only buffered copies of the data. Sometimes when data in the database changes, there will be a brief delay of one or two minutes before these copies reflect the change. The SolarFlow Plus places the message "MODBUS UPDATE ..." on the front panel LCD to indicate when the register images are being refreshed.

1.12.5 WRITING DATA TO THE SOLARFLOW PLUS

When a MODBUS write command is sent to a SolarFlow Plus unit, the data is immediately written directly to the SolarFlow Plus database. This is done before responding to the poll. The MODBUS register images are not immediately updated with this value. For this reason, a brief delay is required before being able to read back data written to a MODBUS register.

When data is written to the SolarFlow Plus database, it can take as long as 0.2 seconds per register for the SolarFlow to transfer the data to the calculation computer. Since this must occur before the unit responds to the MODBUS poll, there can be a substantial delay between the poll and response for multiple register writes. For this reason, it is suggested that the number of registers written in a single MODBUS message be kept to a reasonable number (less than 10).

The SolarFlow Plus dedicates the 700 series registers to archive files. Each archive in the SolarFlow Plus corresponds to a single MODBUS register number. Archive files are read only, and are accessed using the MODBUS function code 3. Each poll for data returns one archive record. All types of archive records start with a 12 byte time stamp.

The historical data log record is user definable in the SolarFlow Plus. The periodic and daily logs have the same format. The current log definition may be retrieved from certain 3000 series integer registers, or the Host computer may assume the format based on configuration data from another source. If the user does not redefine the data log, the record will contain the default items which may be found in the appropriate Application Section of this manual.

The data log may be changed either on site or remotely using the MODBUS protocol by writing to the 3000 series registers which are the log definition. When the data log is redefined, all stored daily and hourly archive data in the SolarFlow Plus is erased. The Event log is not erased. Changing the contract hour or periodic logging interval will not disturb the data log contents.

The general format of the retrieved archive record is:

- Time Stamp
- Underrange Flags
- Overrange Flags
- Miscellaneous Flags
- Log data item #1
- Log data item #2
- Log data item #3
- .
- .
- .
- Log data item #n

1.13 REGISTERS

1000 Series Registers - The Boolean registers in the SolarFlow Plus may be read or written using functions 1, 5, and 15. A request for these registers with any other function code will result in an error. This is consistent with the Gould MODBUS definition.

3000 Series Registers - The 3000 series registers are 16 bit integers. These are accessed using function codes 3, 6, and 16. When transmitted, the high order byte is sent first. This is consistent with the Gould MODBUS definition.

5000 Series Registers - (Long integers) The SolarFlow Plus has no 32 bit integer registers. This register series is reserved to maintain compatibility with certain other Daniel Industries instrumentation.

7000 Series Registers - (Floating Point Data) The 7000 series registers are defined to be IEEE single precision floating point data. When transmitted, the exponent byte is transmitted first followed by the mantissa bytes in order of decreasing significance. For host computers using Intel microprocessors, this implies that the bytes are received in backwards order from their proper order in memory. This convention was chosen for compliance with the Gould convention of transmitting the high order byte of a 16 bit integer first.

9000 Series Registers - (Strings) The SolarFlow Plus can transmit and receive certain text string points. The 9000 series registers are reserved for this type of data. When a string register is transmitted or received, 20 bytes of data are transferred (the maximum length of the string is less than 20, and varies for each register). The string is terminated with a null character. For instance, a text string of length 10 would have a null in the 11th byte and 9 pad characters whose value is indeterminate.

SOLARFLOW PLUS MODBUS REGISTER ASSIGNMENTS

| <u>Register</u> | <u>Description</u> | <u>(Read/Write)</u> |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Archives | | |
| 701-702 | Reserved | |
| 703 | 35 Days Daily Historical | R |
| 704 | 840 Records Periodical Historical | R |
| 705-719 | Reserved | |
| 720 | 150 most recent Event Records | R |
| Booleans | | |
| 1001-1018 | SolarFlow Channels 1-18 | R |
| 1019-1024 | Reserved | |
| (1) 1025-1044 | Alarm Active Status 1-20 | R |
| 1045-1048 | Reserved | |
| 1049-1068 | Alarm Enable Status 1-20 | R/W |
| 1069-1072 | Reserved | |
| 1073-1092 | Alarm Acknowledge Status 1-20 | R/W |
| 1093-1096 | Reserved | |
| (2) 1097-1104 | Analog Input Source (Live/Fixed) 1-8 | R/W |
| (3) 1105-1106 | Analog Output Source (Live/Fixed) 1-2 | R/W |
| 1107-1112 | Reserved | |

-
- NOTES:**
- (1) Alarms acknowledged = 0; 1 = needs to be acknowledged.
 - (2) Analog source bits: input 1 = channel 19; fixed value = 1, live value = 0.
 - (3) Output 1 = Channel 27; 1 = fixed value, 0 = live data.
-

SOLARFLOW PLUS MODBUS REGISTER ASSIGNMENTS (CONTINUED)

16 bit Integers

| | | |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|-----|
| 3001 | Last Read Hourly Log Index | R |
| 3002 | Current Hourly Log Index | R |
| 3003 | Last Read Daily Log Index | R |
| 3004 | Current Daily Log Index | R |
| 3005 | Last Read Event Log Index | R |
| 3006 | Current Event Log Index | R |
| 3007-3010 | Reserved | |
| 3011 | Contract Hour(0-23) | R/W |
| 3012 | Periodic Data Log Interval Code | R/W |
| 3013-3020 | Reserved | |
| 3021-3066 | Data Log Definition | R/W |
| 3067-4093 | Reserved | |
| 4094-4099 | Date and Time (YYYY,MM,DD,hh,mm,ss) | R/W |

32 bit Integers - None

IEEE float

| | | |
|-----------|---|-----|
| 7001-7240 | SolarFlow Channels 1-240 | R/W |
| 7241-7260 | Reserved | |
| 7261-7280 | Hi,Lo Scale values, channels 19-28 | R/W |
| 7281-7300 | Reserved | |
| 7301-7360 | X, Y, Z Alarm limit values, Alarms 1-20 | R/W |
| 7361-7400 | Reserved | |
| 7401-7408 | Live Analog Inputs 1-8 | R |

String

| | | |
|------|--|-----|
| 9001 | Location ID (10 chars max) | R |
| 9002 | Location Name (15 chars max) | R/W |
| 9003 | Unit ID (10 chars max) | R/W |
| 9004 | Unit Name (15 chars max) | R/W |
| 9005 | Calculation Module Name (15 chars exactly) | R |

The data log interval code is:

- 0 = logging disabled
- 1 = 5 minute logs
- 2 = 15 minute logs
- 3 = 30 minute logs
- 4 = hourly logs
- 5 = 4 hour log period
- 6 = daily logging only

The log definition has 15 entries in it. Each entry is reported as three sequential registers. The channel number is the binary channel which will be logged. The Log Type is: 0 = snapshot, 1 = snapshot and zero, 2 = average; the precision is a value which determines the number of significant figures to be logged, and the number of digits following the decimal. Channel # 255 (0FFH) is used to signify the end of the list.

The precision byte may specify that 2, 4, 6, or 8 significant figures be kept on a logged item. The codes are 010H, 020H, 030H, and 040H respectively. This code is combined with the number of decimal digits. This is best illustrated with an example:

20, 2, 32H

specifies that channel 20 is to be averaged and stored in the log to a precision of 6 significant figures, including 2 digits after the decimal point.

This format defines storage parameters only; all log items are transmitted as IEEE single precision floating point data when accessed via MODBUS.

1.14 SLIDE SWITCH SETTINGS

The main printed circuit (PC) Board of a SolarFlow Plus unit has several sets of slide switches that are factory set for the application installed in the unit. Figure 1 illustrates the locations *only* of the slide switches on the older PC board. This Application Manual shows the slide switch settings for this application. Figure 2 illustrates the locations *only* of the slide switch settings of the newer PC board. The PCA number on the illustration specifies the assembly of this particular board. *If you have a newer PC board (3-2470-008), the switch reference designators are different, see paragraph 1.13.1.* Note that the slide switches use SW- reference designators on the newer PCB. For a full discussion of the slide switch settings or if the application is changed, refer to the System Reference Manual. Check your installation switch settings with the following tables.

SLIDE SWITCH SETTINGS FOR PC BOARD 3-2470-000

(Refer to Figure 1.)

| Switch Set | Switch Position | Configuration in ON position |
|------------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| S1-1 | N/A | Reserved |
| S1-2 | N/A | Reserved |
| S3-1 | N/A | Reserved |
| S3-2 | N/A | Reserved |
| S2-1 | ON | Always ON |
| S2-2 | N/A | Reserved for future use |
| S2-3 | N/A | Reserved for future use |
| S2-4 | N/A | Reserved |

Switches S2-5 through S2-8 should be ON.

| | | |
|------|-----|---------------------------------|
| S4-1 | ON | Relay K1 activated by Channel 5 |
| S4-2 | OFF | Relay K1 activated by Channel 7 |
| S4-3 | ON | Relay K2 activated by Channel 6 |
| S4-3 | OFF | Relay K2 activated by Channel 8 |

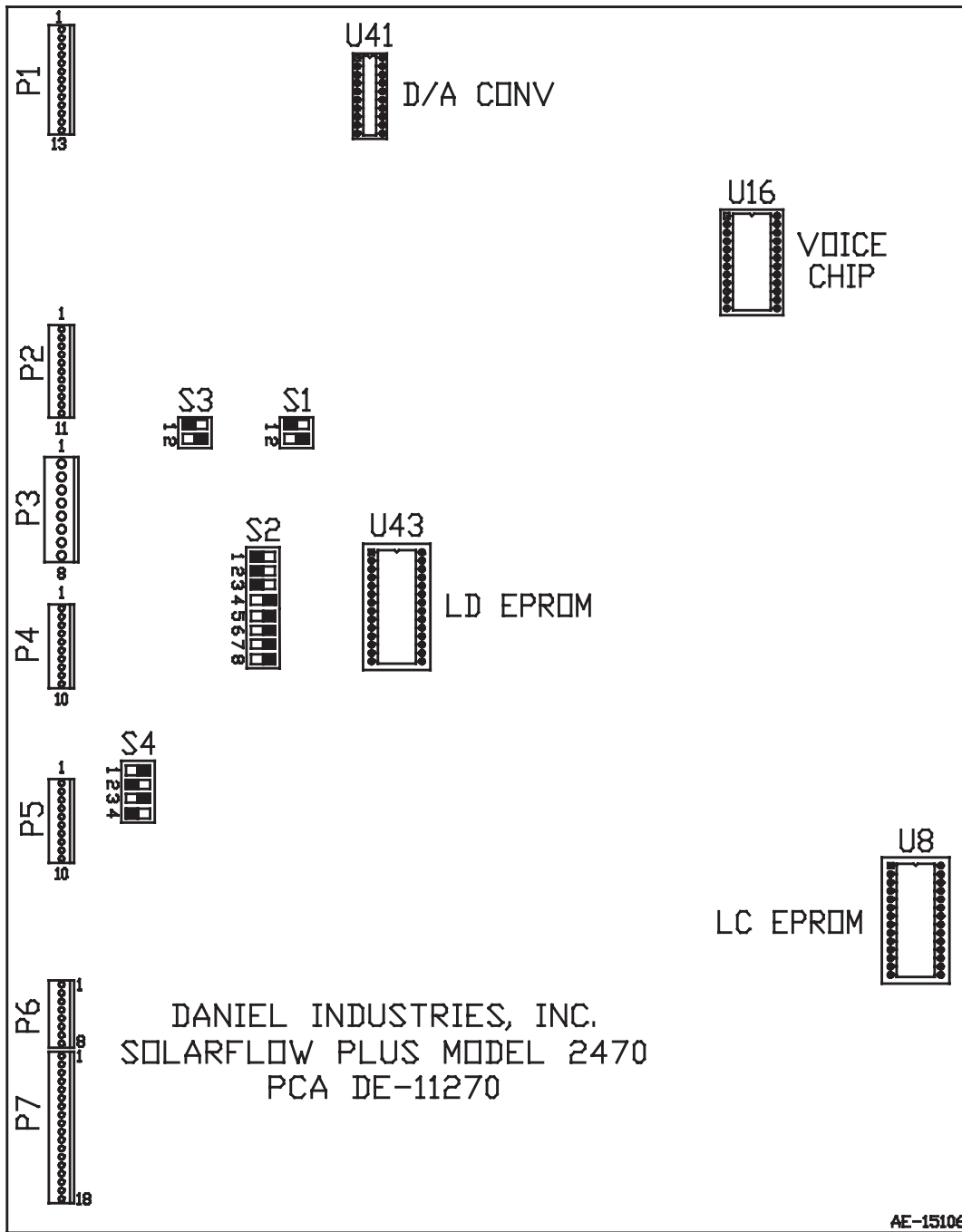


Figure 1. Model 2470 Slide Switch Locations
(PC Board Assembly Part No. 3-2470-000)

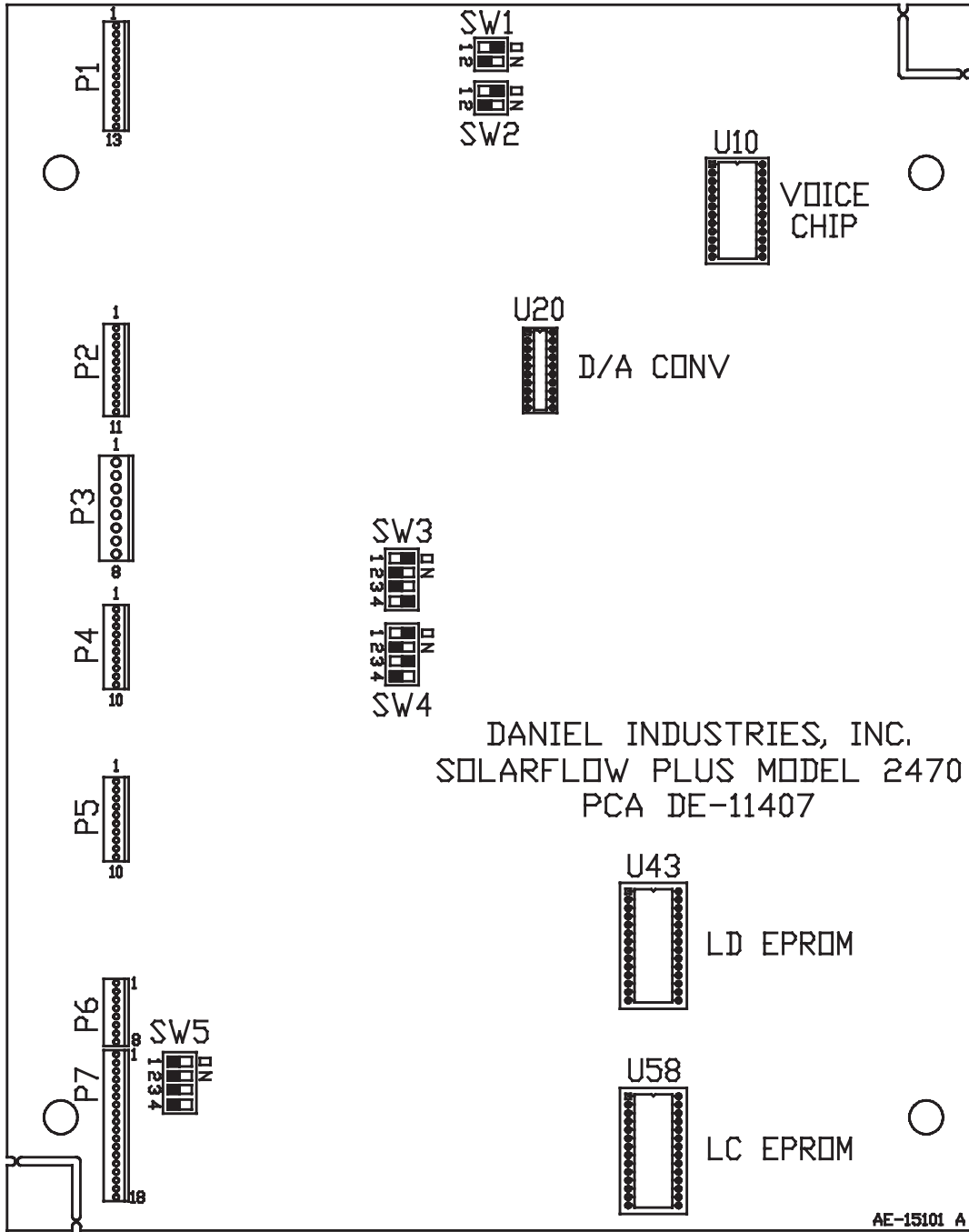


Figure 2. Model 2470 Slide Switch Locations
(PC Board Assembly Part No. 3-2470-008)

1.14.1 CHANGED SLIDE SWITCH SETTINGS FOR PC BOARD 3-2470-008

These slide switch settings are for newer PC Board 3-2470-008. These settings will be set at the factory when the application is known. Figure 2 illustrates the locations *only* of the slide switch settings of the newer PC board. Note that the slide switches use SW- reference designators on this newer PCB. For a full discussion of the slide switch settings or if the application is changed, refer to the System Reference Manual. Check your installation switch settings with the following tables.

SLIDE SWITCH SETTINGS FOR PC BOARD 3-2470-008

(Refer to Figure 2.)

| Switch Set | Switch Position | Configuration in ON position |
|------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| SW1-1 | N/A | Reserved |
| SW1-2 | N/A | Reserved |
| SW2-1 | N/A | Reserved |
| SW2-2 | N/A | Reserved |
| SW3-1 | ON | Always ON |
| SW3-2 | N/A | Reserved for future use |
| SW3-3 | N/A | Reserved for future use |
| SW3-4 | N/A | Reserved |
| SW4-1 | ON | Relay K1 activated by Channel 5 |
| SW4-2 | OFF | Relay K1 activated by Channel 7 |
| SW4-3 | ON | Relay K2 activated by Channel 6 |
| SW4-4 | OFF | Relay K2 activated by Channel 8 |

1.15 ENHANCED SOFTWARE MISCELLANEOUS CONDITION BITS

The Misc. column of a data log printout indicates system conditions that occurred or were present during the log interval by replacing a dot with a number that identifies a specified condition. These numbers represent a designated system condition regardless of the ALARM setup in the SolarFlow Plus menu. These condition bits cannot be activated, deactivated, or acknowledged. They will appear on the SolarFlow Plus data log. The Channel 30 system alarm (SYS ERROR) equals these miscellaneous bits converted to decimal representation if they occur. An exception is that a cold start will not cause a SYS ERROR occurrence caused only by a cold start. Note that normally Channel 30 is 0.0. The data log will show the Misc. dots as follows:

Date Time METR TEMP METR PRES DIFF PRES TODAY VOL
U-Range O-Range Misc.

MM/DD/YY HH:MM xxxx xxxx xxxx xxxx

The enhanced version of these miscellaneous bits is as follows:

| <u>Dot No.</u> | <u>System Conditions</u> | <u>Weight in CH 30</u> |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 8 | System Failure | 1.0 |
| 7 | Cold Start | 2.0 |
| 6 | Warm Start | 4.0 |
| 5 | Designates Daily Log | 8.0 |
| 4 | Chromatograph Communications Failure | 16.0 |
| 3 | Reserved | 32.0 |
| 2 | Floating Point Error | 64.0 |
| 1 | Reserved | 128.0 |

Any condition that occurs will be shown in Channel 30 as a decimal number. For example if dot No. 2 (Floating Point Error) had occurred, the binary number would be converted to decimal 64.0. This number would be < > 0.0 and it would be seen in Channel 30 (SYS ERROR) as the decimal number. Counting the dots from left to right, it would show in the data log as decimal 2 in the second position under Misc.

1.16 SPAN COMPRESSION OF DP FOR ELEVATED STATIC PRESSURE

A span compression function has been added to the enhanced software. The added channels are :

| | | |
|-----|------------|-----------------------------------|
| 106 | SPAN COMPL | Low range on stacked applications |
| 107 | SPAN COMP1 | For meter tube 1 |
| 108 | SPAN COMP2 | For meter tube 2 |
| 109 | SPAN COMP3 | For meter tube 3 |

The units are a percentage of Differential Pressure span per 1000 psi of static pressure, and the adjustment to differential pressure is made according to:

$$DP \text{ corrected} = DP / (1 - [(SPAN \text{ COMP} / 100) (pressure / 1000)])$$

No correction is made if the Differential Pressure is fixed or if the unit is undergoing calibration. If DP is live and static is fixed, the DP is corrected according to the fixed static. When this correction is not desired, all SPAN COMP numbers default to 0.0, effectively disabling this feature. Therefore it may be ignored if not desired.

This page intentionally left blank.

2.0 ENHANCED SOLARFLOW PLUS CHANNEL ASSIGNMENTS

The enhanced SolarFlow Plus software features a comprehensive set of channels which should satisfy all of the expected applications with some room for future growth. It is expected that these channels will be capable of handling all the needs of API Chapter 14.3. The enhanced SolarFlow Plus supports 240 channels. The first 28 channels have the same special meaning as in the past. The remaining channels are the calculation channels which contain all rates, volumes, calculated results and configuration entries. The calculation channels begin with the "system" channels which apply to the whole unit without regard for a specific meter tube, followed by three groups of channels for information specific to each of the three meter tubes. Most of the supported applications do not use all of the channels defined. The channels not used by a particular configuration are reserved if that application has been selected, and are not available for other purposes.

All nine applications have identical channel assignments except for the analog inputs.

The sections devoted to a particular application will contain the channels and other items specific to a particular application.

If LIVE SG and/or LIVE BTU channels are not in use, that unused channel becomes available as an auxiliary. However, the HHDT will still describe the channel as specific gravity or BTU.

The following list is a comprehensive channel list for all nine applications with the exception of the channels defined by a particular application.

2.1 CHANNEL ONE THROUGH 18 ASSIGNMENTS

Assignments for the multiple usage application Channels one through 18 are tabulated as follows.

| CH | LABEL | INPUT OUTPUT | 0- LABEL | 1- LABEL | DEFAULT | DESCRIP |
|-----------|--------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------------|
| 001* | LIVE SG | INP | NO | YES | NO | Live gravity in use |
| 002* | LIVE BTU | INP | NO | YES | NO | Live BTU in use |
| 003 | INPUT 3 | INP | OFF | ON | ON | Spare status point |
| 004 | INPUT 4 | INP | OFF | ON | ON | Spare status point |
| 005 | VP 1 | OUT | OFF | ON | OFF | Volume pulse output 1 |
| 006 | VP 2 | OUT | OFF | ON | OFF | Volume pulse output 2 |
| 007 | OPEN 2 | OUT | ON | OFF | ON | Tube switching control |
| 008 | CLOSE 2 | OUT | OFF | ON | OFF | Tube switching control |
| 009 | INPUT 9 | INP | OFF | ON | ON | Spare status point |
| 010 | INPUT 10 | INP | OFF | ON | ON | Spare status point |

| CH | LABEL | INPUT OUTPUT | 0- LABEL | 1- LABEL | DEFAULT | DESCRIP |
|-----|------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|---------|-------------------------------|
| 011 | OPEN 3 | OUT | ON | OFF | ON | Tube switching control |
| 012 | CLOSE 3 | OUT | OFF | ON | OFF | Tube switching control |
| 013 | CVM STATUS | OUT | OFF | ON | OFF | CVM function |
| 014 | OUTPUT 14 | OUT | OFF | ON | OFF | Spare status point |
| 015 | OUTPUT 15 | OUT | OFF | ON | OFF | Spare status point |
| 016 | INPUT 16 | INP | OFF | ON | ON | Spare status point |
| 017 | INPUT 17 | INP | OFF | ON | ON | Spare status point |
| 018 | CHROM | | ENABL | DISAB | DISAB | Jumper installed enables GC** |

* FIXED SG for channel 001 indicates pin 59 jumpered to pin 60. FIXED BTU for channel 002 indicates pin 52 jumpered to pin 61. When a Model 2251 Chromatograph Controller is used to obtain SG and BTU, input terminals 60 and 61 should be jumpered to ground as per FIXED SG/BTU.

** To enable the serial gas chromatograph interface, install a jumper between pin 68 and pin 59 (ground). Install jumpers between pins 60 and 61 and ground as when SG and BTU are fixed.

2.2 CHANNEL 19 THROUGH 240 ASSIGNMENTS

Assignments for the Enhanced SolarFlow Plus software Channels 19 through 28 are shown here for reference only. The column labeled DP in the table indicates the number of digits displayed past the decimal point. Channel assignments 20 through 26 will change depending on the requirements for the individual application. Refer to the section specifying the particular assignments for your desired application for the actual assignments.

| CH | LABEL | UNITS | DP | DEFAULT | DESCRIPTION |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|--|
| 019 | BATTERY | VOLTS | 2 | 0.00 | Scale 3.2 -16 |
| Channels 20-26 as per applications | | | | | |
| 027 | FLW RT OUT | MCF/H | 1 | 0.0 | Analog Flow Rate |
| 028 | VALVE POS | % | 1 | 50.0 | Current Valve Position |
| 029 | VERSION | | 1 | 1.0 | Software version |
| 030 | SYS ERROR | | 0 | 0 | System alarm |
| 031 | RESERVED | | 0 | 0 | |
| 032 | COMP DPRES | InH ₂ O | 1 | 0.0 | Composite DP if stacked |
| 033 | ATMS PRES | PSIA | 2 | 14.73 | Atmospheric pressure |
| 034 | PRES BASE | PSIA | 2 | 14.73 | Pressure base |
| 035 | TEMP BASE | DEG F | 0 | 60 | Temperature base |
| 036 | ORIF MTRL | (None) | 0 | 1 | Orifice material 0=carbon steel 1=stainless steel 2=monel |
| 037 | PIPE MTRL | (None) | 0 | 0 | Pipe material 0=carbon steel 1=stainless steel 2=monel |
| 038 | TREF ORIF | DEG F | 1 | 68.0 | Reference temp of orifice plate |
| 039 | TREF PIPE | DEG F | 1 | 68.0 | Reference temp of pipe |

| CH | LABEL | UNITS | DP | DEFAULT | DESCRIPTION |
|-----|-----------|--------|----|-----------|---|
| 040 | VISCOSITY | #/FTS | 7 | 0.0000069 | Fluid viscosity |
| 041 | SPEC HEAT | | 2 | 1.30 | Specific heat ratio |
| 042 | SG SELECT | | 0 | 0 | Input Specific Gravity 0=ideal, 1=real |
| 043 | AGA8 MTHD | | 0 | 0 | AGA-8 Method 0=detail 1=GR, CO2, BTU 2=GR, CO2, N2 |
| 044 | ZS | | 6 | 1.000000 | Standard compressibility |
| 045 | ZB | | 6 | 1.000000 | Base compressibility |
| 046 | MOL WT | | 4 | 16.8000 | Calculated by AGA-8 |
| 047 | B | | 6 | 0.000000 | AGA-8 2nd virial coeff. |
| 048 | C | | 6 | 0.000000 | AGA-8 3rd virial coeff. |
| 049 | D | | 6 | 0.000000 | AGA-8 reduced density |
| 050 | K3 | | 6 | 0.000000 | AGA-8 mixture size param |
| 051 | SPEC GRAV | (None) | 4 | 0.6000 | Current SG |
| 052 | BTU | (None) | 1 | 1000.0 | Current BTU |
| 053 | METHANE | MOL% | 3 | 95.000 | Methane MOL% |
| 054 | N2 | MOL% | 3 | 0.000 | Nitrogen MOL% |
| 055 | CO2 | MOL% | 3 | 0.000 | Carbon dioxide MOL% |
| 056 | ETHANE | MOL% | 3 | 5.000 | Ethane MOL% |
| 057 | PROPANE | MOL% | 3 | 0.000 | Propane MOL% |
| 058 | H2O | MOL% | 3 | 0.000 | Water MOL% |
| 059 | H2S | MOL% | 3 | 0.000 | Hydrogen Sulphide MOL% |

| CH | LABEL | UNITS | DP | DEFAULT | DESCRIPTION |
|------------------|---------------|--------|----|---------|----------------------|
| 060 | HYDROGEN | MOL% | 3 | 0.000 | Hydrogen MOL% |
| 061 | CO | MOL% | 3 | 0.000 | Carbon Monoxide MOL% |
| 062 | OXYGEN | MOL% | 3 | 0.000 | Oxygen MOL% |
| 063 | I-BUTANE | MOL% | 3 | 0.000 | I-butane MOL% |
| 064 | BUTANE | MOL% | 3 | 0.000 | Butane MOL% |
| 065 | I-PENTANE | MOL% | 3 | 0.000 | I-pentane MOL% |
| 066 | PENTANE | MOL% | 3 | 0.000 | Pentane MOL% |
| 067 | HEXANE | MOL% | 3 | 0.000 | Hexane MOL% |
| 068 | HEPTANE | MOL% | 3 | 0.000 | Heptane MOL% |
| 069 | OCTANE | MOL% | 3 | 0.000 | Octane MOL% |
| 070 | NONANE | MOL% | 3 | 0.000 | Nonane MOL% |
| 071 | DECANE | MOL% | 3 | 0.000 | Decane MOL% |
| 072 | HELIUM | MOL% | 3 | 0.000 | Helium MOL% |
| 073 | ARGON | MOL% | 3 | 0.000 | Argon MOL% |
| 074 | CHROM ADDR | (None) | 0 | 1 | Chrom address |
| 075 | CHROM STRM | (None) | 0 | 1 | Chrom stream No. |
| 076 | VPP 1 | MCF | 1 | 100.0 | Volume per pulse 1 |
| 077 | PP 1 | SEC | 0 | 1 | Pulse period 1 |
| 078 | VPP 2 | MCF | 1 | 100.0 | Volume per pulse 2 |
| 079 | PP 2 | SEC | 0 | 1 | Pulse period 2 |
| 080-081 RESERVED | | | | | |
| 082 | TS ENABLE | (None) | 0 | 0 | 0=disable, 1=enable |
| 083 | OPEN 2 SP | InH2O | 1 | 80.0 | Valve 2 DP open |

| CH | LABEL | UNITS | DP | DEFAULT | DESCRIPTION |
|------------------|------------|--------|----|---------|---|
| 084 | CLOSE 2 SP | InH2O | 1 | 20.0 | Valve 2 DP close |
| 085 | OPEN 3 SP | InH2O | 1 | 80.0 | Valve 3 DP open |
| 086 | CLOSE 3 SP | InH2O | 1 | 20.0 | Valve 3 DP close |
| 087 | TS DELAY | SEC | 0 | 30 | Tube switching delay time |
| 088 | VALVE TIME | SEC | 0 | 30 | Valve travel time |
| 089-090 RESERVED | | | | | |
| 091 | VP MODE | (None) | 0 | 0 | Valve positioning option 0=disabled 2=rate w/upstrm pres ovrd 3=rate w/dnstrm pres ovrd 4=pres control w/upstrm valve 5=pres control w/dnstrm valve |
| 092 | FLW SETPNT | MCF/H | 1 | 0.0 | Flow rate setpoint |
| 093 | DEADBAND | % | 1 | 2.0 | Control deadband % |
| 094 | SMALL STEP | % | 2 | 0.05 | Fine valve step % |
| 095 | LARGE STEP | % | 1 | 0.5 | Coarse valve step % |
| 096 | FINE CNTRL | % | 0 | 5 | Error limit control % |
| 097 | PRES CHAN# | | 0 | 20 | Ch. No. for press ovrd |
| 098 | OVRD PRESS | PSIG | 0 | 0 | Press over-ride limit |
| 099 | DP LIMIT | InH2O | 0 | 0 | DP over-ride limit 0=disabled |
| 100 | PRESET POS | % | 0 | 100 | Valve position for DP ovrd |
| 101 | UPDATE TIM | SEC | 0 | 10 | Valve position update time |
| 102 RESERVED | | | | | |

| CH | LABEL | UNITS | DP | DEFAULT | DESCRIPTION |
|------------------|------------|--------|----|----------|--|
| 103 | PRES SETPT | PSIG | 0 | 100 | Set Point for pres control |
| 104-105 RESERVED | | | | | |
| 106 | SPAN COMPL | % | 2 | 0.00 | Low range on stacked applications |
| 107 | SPAN COMP1 | % | 2 | 0.00 | For meter tube 1 |
| 108 | SPAN COMP2 | % | 2 | 0.00 | For meter tube 2 |
| 109 | SPAN COMP3 | % | 2 | 0.00 | For meter tube 3 |
| 110 | CVM CHAN # | (None) | 0 | 0 | Selected channel to be monitored by the CVM function |
| 111 | CVM LO LMT | (None) | 1 | 0.0 | Low limit value |
| 112 | CVM HI LMT | (None) | 1 | 5000.0 | High limit value |
| 113-119 RESERVED | | | | | |
| 120 | ORIF DIAM1 | IN | 3 | 4.000 | Meter 1 orifice diameter |
| 121 | PIPE DIAM1 | IN | 3 | 8.071 | Meter 1 pipe diameter |
| 122 | TAP LCTN1 | (None) | 0 | 0 | Tap location 0=downstream 1=upstream |
| 123 | ZFLOW LIM1 | InH2O | 2 | 0.50 | Low flow cutoff in InH2O |
| 124 | CORR OD1 | IN | 4 | 0.0000 | Temp corrected orifice diameter 1 |
| 125 | CORR PD1 | IN | 4 | 0.0000 | Temp corrected pipe |
| 126 | CORR BETA1 | (None) | 5 | 0.00000 | Temp corrected Beta ratio |
| 127 | EV1 | (None) | 5 | 1.00000 | Velocity of approach factor |
| 128 | CD 1 | (None) | 6 | 0.600000 | Coefficient of discharge |
| 129 | ZF 1 | (None) | 6 | 1.000000 | Flowing compressibility |

| CH | LABEL | UNITS | DP | DEFAULT | DESCRIPTION |
|------------------|------------|--------|----|----------|--|
| 130 | Y FCTR 1 | (None) | 6 | 1.000000 | Expansion factor |
| 131 | FLW EXTN 1 | (None) | 3 | 0.000 | $\sqrt{H_w * P_f}$ |
| 132 | FLW TIME 1 | MIN | 2 | 0.00 | Flow time |
| 133 | FLOW RATE1 | MCF/H | 1 | 0.0 | Hourly flow rate |
| 134 | FLOW RATE1 | MCF/D | 1 | 0.0 | Daily flow rate |
| 135 | LOG VOL 1 | MCF | 1 | 0.0 | Logged accumulated volume |
| 136 | TODAY VOL1 | MCF | 1 | 0.0 | Daily accumulated volume |
| 137 | YSDAY VOL1 | MCF | 1 | 0.0 | Ysday's accumulated volume |
| 138 | TOT VOL 1 | MCF | 1 | 0.0 | Total accumulated volume (Rolls over @ 10,000,000) |
| 139 | ERATE 1 | DTH/H | 1 | 0.0 | Energy flow rate |
| 140 | LOG ENRGY1 | DTH | 1 | 0.0 | Logged accumulated energy |
| 141 | TDY ENRGY1 | DTH | 1 | 0.0 | Today's accumulated energy |
| 142 | YSY ENRGY1 | DTH | 1 | 0.0 | Ysday's accumulated energy |
| 143 | TOT ENRGY1 | DTH | 1 | 0.0 | Total accumulated energy (Rolls over @ 10,000,000) |
| 144-149 RESERVED | | | | | |
| 150 | ORIF DIAM2 | IN | 3 | 4.000 | Meter 2 orifice diameter |
| 151 | PIPE DIAM2 | IN | 3 | 8.071 | Meter 2 pipe diameter |
| 152 | TAP LCTN2 | (None) | 0 | 0 | Tap location 0=downstream 1=upstream |
| 153 | ZFLOW LIM2 | InH2O | 2 | 0.50 | Low flow cutoff |

| CH | LABEL | UNITS | DP | DEFAULT | DESCRIPTION |
|-----|------------|--------|----|----------|--|
| 154 | CORR OD2 | IN | 4 | 0.0000 | Temp corrected orifice diameter 2 |
| 155 | CORR PD2 | IN | 4 | 0.0000 | Temp corrected pipe diameter 2 |
| 156 | CORR BETA2 | (None) | 5 | 0.00000 | Temp corrected Beta ratio |
| 157 | EV2 | (None) | 5 | 1.00000 | Velocity of approach factor |
| 158 | CD 2 | (None) | 6 | 0.600000 | Coefficient of discharge |
| 159 | ZF 2 | (None) | 6 | 1.000000 | Flowing compressibility |
| 160 | Y FCTR 2 | (None) | 6 | 1.000000 | Expansion Factor |
| 161 | FLW EXTN 2 | (None) | 3 | 0.000 | $\sqrt{H_w * P_f}$ |
| 162 | FLW TIME 2 | MIN | 2 | 0.00 | Flow time tube 2 |
| 163 | FLOW RATE2 | MCF/H | 1 | 0.0 | Hourly flow rate |
| 164 | FLOW RATE2 | MCF/D | 1 | 0.0 | Daily flow rate |
| 165 | LOG VOL 2 | MCF | 1 | 0.0 | Logged accumulated volume |
| 166 | TODAY VOL2 | MCF | 1 | 0.0 | Today's accumulated volume |
| 167 | YSDAY VOL2 | MCF | 1 | 0.0 | Ysday's accumulated volume |
| 168 | TOT VOL 2 | MCF | 1 | 0.0 | Total accumulated volume (Rolls over @ 10,000,000) |
| 169 | ERATE 2 | DTH/H | | 0.0 | Energy flow rate |
| 170 | LOG ENRGY2 | DTH | 1 | 0.0 | Logged accumulated energy |
| 171 | TDY ENRGY2 | DTH | 1 | 0.0 | Today's accumulated energy |

| CH | LABEL | UNITS | DP | DEFAULT | DESCRIPTION |
|------------------|------------|--------|----|----------|--|
| 172 | YSY ENRGY2 | DTH | 1 | 0.0 | Ysday's accumulated energy |
| 173 | TOT ENRGY2 | DTH | 1 | 0.0 | Total accumulated energy (Rolls over @ 10,000,000) |
| 174-179 RESERVED | | | | | |
| 180 | ORIF DIAM3 | IN | 3 | 4.000 | Meter 3 orifice diameter |
| 181 | PIPE DIAM3 | IN | 3 | 8.071 | Meter 3 pipe diameter |
| 182 | TAP LCTN3 | (None) | 0 | 0 | Tap location 0=downstream 1=upstream |
| 183 | ZFLOW LIM3 | InH2O | 2 | 0.50 | Low flow cutoff |
| 184 | CORR OD3 | IN | 4 | 4.0000 | Temp corrected orifice diameter 3 |
| 185 | CORR PD3 | IN | 4 | 8.0710 | Temp corrected pipe diameter 3 |
| 186 | CORR BETA3 | (None) | 5 | 0.00000 | Temp corrected Beta ratio |
| 187 | EV3 | (None) | 5 | 1.00000 | Velocity of approach factor |
| 188 | CD 3 | (None) | 6 | 0.600000 | Coefficient of discharge |
| 189 | ZF 3 | (None) | 6 | 1.000000 | Flowing compressibility |
| 190 | Y FCTR 3 | (None) | 6 | 1.000000 | Expansion factor |
| 191 | FLW EXTN 3 | (None) | 3 | 0.000 | $\sqrt{H_w * P_f}$ |
| 192 | FLW TIME 3 | MIN | 2 | 0.00 | Flow time tube 3 |
| 193 | FLOW RATE3 | MCF/H | 1 | 0.0 | Hourly flow rate tube 3 |
| 194 | FLOW RATE3 | MCF/D | 1 | 0.0 | Daily flow rate tube 3 |
| 195 | LOG VOL 3 | MCF | 1 | 0.0 | Logged accumulated volume |

| CH | LABEL | UNITS | DP | DEFAULT | DESCRIPTION |
|------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|----------------|--|
| 196 | TODAY VOL3 | MCF | 1 | 0.0 | Daily accumulated volume |
| 197 | YSDAY VOL3 | MCF | 1 | 0.0 | Ysday's accumulated volume |
| 198 | TOT VOL 3 | MCF | 1 | 0.0 | Total accumulated volume (Rolls over @ 10,000,000) |
| 199 | ERATE 3 | DTH/H | 1 | 0.0 | Energy flow rate/hour |
| 200 | LOG ENRGY3 | DTH | 1 | 0.0 | Logged accumulated energy |
| 201 | TDY ENRGY3 | DTH | 1 | 0.0 | Today's accumulated energy |
| 202 | YSY ENRGY3 | DTH | 1 | 0.0 | Ysday's accumulated energy |
| 203 | TOT ENRGY3 | DTH | 1 | 0.0 | Total accumulated energy (Rolls over @ 10,000,000) |
| 204-209 RESERVED | | | | | |
| 210 | STN FLW RT | MCF/H | 1 | 0.0 | Flow rate per hour |
| 211 | STN FLW RT | MCF/D | 1 | 0.0 | Flow rate per day |
| 212 | ST LOG VOL | MCF | 1 | 0.0 | Station logged volume |
| 213 | ST TDY VOL | MCF | 1 | 0.0 | Station today's volume |
| 214 | YSDAY VOL | MCF | 1 | 0.0 | Station ysdays volume |
| 215 | ST TOT VOL | MCF | 1 | 0.0 | * Station total volume |
| 216 | STN ERATE | DTH/H | 1 | 0.0 | Station flow rate |
| 217 | LOG ENERGY | DTH | 1 | 0.0 | Station logged energy |
| 218 | TDY ST ENG | DTH | 1 | 0.0 | Station today's energy |

| CH | LABEL | UNITS | DP | DEFAULT | DESCRIPTION |
|--|--------------|--------------|-----------|----------------|------------------------|
| 219 | YSY ST ENG | DTH | 1 | 0.0 | Station ysdays energy |
| 220 | TOT ENERGY | DTH | 1 | 0.0 | * Station total energy |
| 221 - 240 Reserved | | | | | |
| * All totals roll over at 10,000,000 so adjust your units accordingly. | | | | | |

This page intentionally left blank.

3.0 SINGLE ORIFICE APPLICATION

Section 3 covers the individual requirements for the single orifice application configured to calculate volumetric flow rate using equations from API Chapter 14.3, Part 3. The single orifice application supports measurement on a single meter tube with MODBUS communications. Optional capabilities such as valve positioning, chromatograph inputs, etc. are listed as part of the setup. If you do not need some of these capabilities, they may be skipped when entering the setup parameters with the Handheld Data Terminal (HHDT). Channels 1 and 2 are digital inputs which indicate whether an analog input is used for live specific gravity and BTU respectively. To select fixed values, these inputs should be jumpered to ground; for live values, the inputs should be left open. Analog inputs use Channels 19 through 26. Any unused analog input should be jumpered to ground.

When the SolarFlow Plus is configured for a new application, all channels are set to default values, and the Alarm definitions, Log definition, User Report list, and Analog Input channels are set to the values corresponding to the configuration chosen. The event log remains intact, but the data log is emptied.

3.1 FIELD WIRING CONNECTIONS

Before exchanging your EPROM set for working installations, make sure that all previous data is recorded as needed. Make sure that your slide switch settings are set in accordance with the information in paragraph 1.13. No changes should be required unless the previously used application has been significantly different. Configurations for this application include the static pressure and DP transmitter(s) associated with meter 1 installed within the Model 2470 enclosure with all other transmitters installed externally, or with *all* transmitters installed externally.

The wiring configuration for the single orifice analog inputs is shown in this section.

A field wiring diagram is provided in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual. The following information furnishes necessary details for wiring both internal and external transmitters.

| CH | TRANSMITTER TYPE | WIRE COLOR | PIN NO. | SIGNAL TYPE |
|--|--|---|----------------------|---|
| 20 | INTERNAL, static pressure (factory installed) | White (Blue*) Green (Black*) Black (Red*) | 23 26 25 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC |
| * SolarFlow Plus units fitted with Statham 36PG series static pressure transmitters are wired with the blue, black, and red wires. | | | | |
| <i>or</i> | | | | |
| 20 | EXTERNAL, static pressure (to be installed by user) | Blue Black Red Shield | 23 26 25 24 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |
| 21 | None, Jumper pin 27 to 30 | Black Black | 27 30 | Signal in + Analog ground |
| 22 | EXTERNAL, temperature (to be installed by user) | Blue Black Red Gray | 31 34 33 32 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |
| 23 | INTERNAL, differential pressure (DP) (factory installed) | Violet Black Gray | 35 38 37 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC |
| <i>or</i> | | | | |
| 23 | EXTERNAL, differential (DP) (to be installed by user) | Blue Black Red Shield | 35 38 37 36 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |
| 24 | None, jumper pin 39 to 42 | Black Black | 39 42 | Signal in + Analog ground |
| 25 | EXTERNAL, LIVE SG ^{(1) (2)} (to be installed by user) | | 43 46 45 44 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |

| CH | TRANSMITTER TYPE | WIRE COLOR | PIN NO. | SIGNAL TYPE |
|-----------|--|-------------------|----------------------|---|
| 26 | EXTERNAL, LIVE BTU (to be installed by user) | | 47 50 49 48 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |

-
- NOTES:**
- (1) Since fixed values are normally desired for BTU and SG, digital input channels 1 and 2 are factory-wired to ground. When live values are desired, remove the jumpers between pins 59 and 60, 52 and 61 on the rear termination board. The fixed values for BTU and the specific gravity are entered in the GAS DATA submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu by keying in the desired value. Refer to the System Wiring Diagram.
 - (2) Wire for connecting the external transmitter inputs is user-supplied.
-

3.2 STATUS SIGNAL CONNECTIONS

This application supports one status input that is activated by a dry contact closure between the status input pin number and common.

3.2.1 INPUTS

| CH | SIGNAL DESCRIPTION | LABEL | TB1 PIN NO. | SIGNAL TYPE |
|-----------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------------|---|
| 1 | Live or fixed SG | LIVE SG | 60 51 (GND) | Open, means use LIVE SG Shorted, means use FIXED SG |
| 2 | Live or fixed BTU | LIVE BTU | 61 52 (GND) | Open, means use LIVE BTU Shorted, means use FIXED BTU |
| 18 | Chromatograph option | CHROM | 68 59 (GND) | Open = no chromatograph Shorted, means use chromatograph |

Following are valid combinations:

| | CH 1 | CH 2 | CH 18 |
|----------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| LIVE SG and BTU | No jumper | No jumper | No jumper |
| FIXED SG and BTU | Jumper/GND | Jumper/GND | No jumper |
| Serial Chromatograph | Jumper/GND | Jumper/GND | Jumper/GND |

Note that serial chromatograph inputs require that SG and BTU be jumpered to ground as if fixed.

3.2.2 OUTPUTS

NOTE: All output signals from a SolarFlow Plus unit installed in a hazardous location must be isolated by means of intrinsic safety barriers.

This application has two form-A relays (mounted on the SolarFlow Plus PC board) that provide digital outputs for corrected station volume on Channels 5 and 6. The volume per pulse and the pulse period of the relays may be changed using the HHDT. Prompts for changing the relay volume per pulse (VPP 1 and VPP 2) and pulse period (PP 1 and PP 2) are included in the discussion of the CONFIG submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu.

| CH | SIGNAL DESCRIPTION | LABEL | TB1 PIN NO. | SIGNAL TYPE |
|----|-----------------------|-------|-------------|------------------------|
| 5 | Volume pulse output 1 | VP 1 | 15 16 | Form-A relay Common |
| 6 | Volume pulse output 2 | VP 2 | 17 18 | Form-A relay Common |

TTL level outputs for Channels 5 and 6 are available at the termination board pin numbers shown in the following table.

| CH | SIGNAL DESCRIPTION | LABEL | TB1 PIN NO. | SIGNAL TYPE |
|----|----------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------------------|
| 5 | Volume pulse output 1 | VP 1 | 78 69 | TTL output Common |
| 6 | Volume pulse output 2 | VP 2 | 79 70 | TTL output Common |
| 13 | Channel Value Monitor Indication | CVM STATUS | 84 75 | TTL output Common |

3.2.3 ANALOG OUTPUT CONNECTIONS

This application provides two 1-5 VDC analog outputs.

| CH | SIGNAL DESCRIPTION | LABEL | TB1 PIN NO. | SIGNAL TYPE |
|----|--------------------|---------------|-------------|---------------------------|
| 27 | Flow rate output | FLW RT OUT | 3 4 | Analog output 1 Ground |
| 28 | Valve positioning | VALVE POS | 1 2 | Analog output 2 Ground |

3.2.4 CHROMATOGRAPH INTER-CONNECTIONS

For more detail in wiring the Model 2251 Chromatograph Controller to the Model 2470, refer to the field wiring diagram in the Model 2470 systems Reference Manual.

| MODEL 2251 | MODEL 2470 | |
|-------------|------------|-------------|
| Signal Type | Pin No. | Signal Type |
| Serial out | 102 | DI in |
| Serial in | 103 | DI out |
| Ground | 106 | DI ground |

3.3 SETUP LOCATION MENU

The SolarFlow Plus operating parameters for the enhanced single orifice plate application that can be changed in the SETUP LOCATION menu are shown in the following table described by the HHDT prompt for the parameter, the factory-installed default value, and a blank space for entering the desired value if different from the factory default. Additional information on the SETUP LOCATION menu is provided in paragraph 5.10.1 of the Model 2470 System Reference Manual. For applications using MODBUS communications, refer to paragraph 1.11 in this manual.

| HHDT PROMPT | DEFAULT | DESIRED |
|---------------------------|----------------|---------|
| LOC NAME | BLANK LOCATION | _____ |
| LOC ID | 0 | _____ |
| DATE | 010180 MMDDYY | _____ |
| WEEK DAY | 1 (1-7) | _____ |
| TIME | 0000 HHMM | _____ |
| SEC CODE ⁽¹⁾ | 120 | _____ |
| USER REP ⁽²⁾ | **** | _____ |
| PCOMM RATE ⁽³⁾ | 1200 BPS | _____ |
| RTS DELAY ⁽⁴⁾ | 0 1/100s | _____ |

-
- NOTES:**
- (1) Refer to paragraph 5.10.1.6 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for a complete discussion of the SEC CODE prompt.
 - (2) Refer to paragraph 5.10.1.7 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for a complete discussion of the USER REP prompt.
 - (3) Refer to paragraph 5.10.1.8 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for a complete discussion of the PCOMM RATE prompt.
 - (4) Refer to paragraph 5.10.1.9 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for a complete discussion of the RTS DELAY prompt.
-

3.4 SETUP UNIT MENU

The parameters for the enhanced single orifice plate application of SolarFlow Plus that can be changed in the submenus of the SETUP UNIT menu using the HHDT are tabulated as follows. The SETUP MENU has eight submenus: GENERAL, ANALOGS, SCALES, DISCRETES, CONFIG, GAS DATA, CONTROL, AND CALC DATA. The parameters are tabulated by the HHDT prompt for the parameter, the factory-installed default, and a blank space for entering the desired value if different from the factory default.

3.4.1 GENERAL SUBMENU

The following parameters can be changed in the GENERAL submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu of the HHDT.

| HHDT PROMPT | DEFAULT | DESIRED |
|---------------------------|------------|---------|
| UNIT NAME | BLANK UNIT | _____ |
| UNIT ID | BLANK-ID | _____ |
| CONTRCT HR | 7 (0-23) | _____ |
| LOG INTRVL | 1 HOUR | _____ |
| LOG DEFINE ⁽¹⁾ | | _____ |
| RESET CMOD ⁽²⁾ | OFF | _____ |

-
- NOTES:**
- (1) All data logs in the SolarFlow Plus memory are automatically erased and can no longer be recovered any time a change is made in the LOG DEFINE menu. Refer to paragraph 1.9 for a description of the LOG DEFINE prompt.
 - (2) The RESET CMOD (Reset Calculations Module) prompt selects the calculation module for an alternate SolarFlow Plus application. RESET CMOD is discussed in detail in paragraph 5.10.2.1.6 in the Model 2470 SolarFlow Plus System Reference Manual.
-

3.4.2 ANALOGS SUBMENU

The ANALOGS submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu the enhanced single orifice application provides for toggling between LIVE and FIXED values of the following analogs. The AUX1 key on the HHDT toggles the input between the fixed and live values. A fixed value is shown by an asterisk (*) following the analog value in the display. For additional information, refer to the Model 2470 System Reference Manual.

| HHDT PROMPT | DEFAULT |
|--------------------|----------------|
| METR PRES | 0.0 PSIG |
| METR TEMP | 0.0 DEG F |
| DIFF PRESS | 0.0 INH2O |
| LIVE SG | 0.000 |
| BATTERY | 0.0 VOLTS |
| AUX ANLG 3 | 0.0 % |
| AUX ANLG 6 | 0.0 % |
| LIVE BTU | 0.0 |
| FLW RT OUT | 0.0 MCFH |
| VALVE POS | 50.0 % |

3.4.3 SCALES SUBMENU

The high- and low-scale values for the analogs shown in the following table can be modified in the SCALES submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu. Refer to paragraph 5.10.2.3 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for additional information about the SCALES submenu.

| HHDT PROMPT | DEFAULT | DESIRED |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|
| SPAN COMP1 | 0.00 % | _____ |
| M PRES/LO | 0.0 PSIG | _____ |
| M PRES/HI | 1000.0 PSIG | _____ |
| M TEMP/LO | 0.0 DEG F | _____ |
| M TEMP/HI | 150.0 DEG F | _____ |
| D PRESS/LO | 0.0 InH2O | _____ |
| D PRESS/HI | 150.0 InH2O | _____ |
| LIVE SG/LO | 0.50 | _____ |
| LIVE SG/HI | 1.00 | _____ |
| BTU/LO | 800.0 | _____ |
| BTU/HI | 1200.0 | _____ |
| FLW RT LOW | 0.0 MCFH | _____ |
| FLW RT HI | 5000.0 MCFH | _____ |
| VLV POS LO | 0.0 % | _____ |
| VLV POS HI | 100.0 % | _____ |
| AUX 3 LOW | 0.0 % | _____ |
| AUX 3 HI | 100.0 % | _____ |
| AUX 6 LOW | 0.0 % | _____ |
| AUX 6 HI | 100.0 % | _____ |

3.4.4 DISCRETES SUBMENU

| HHDT PROMPT | DEFAULT |
|--------------------|----------------|
| VP 1 | OFF |
| VP 2 | OFF |
| CVM STATUS | OFF |
| OUTPUT 14 | OFF |
| OUTPUT 15 | OFF |

3.4.5 CONFIG SUBMENU

The following default parameters can be changed in the CONFIG submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu. Refer to paragraph 5.10.2.4 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for additional information about the CONFIG submenu.

| HHD PROMPT | SAMPLE VALUES | | DESIRED |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-------|----------------|
| ORIF DIAM1 | 4.000 | IN IN | _____ |
| PIPE DIAM1 | 8.071 | INH2O | _____ |
| ZFLOW LIM1 | 0.50 | | _____ |
| TAP LCTN 1 | 0 | PSIA | _____ |
| ATMS PRES | 14.73 | PSIA | _____ |
| PRES BASE | 14.73 | DEG F | _____ |
| TEMP BASE | 60 | | _____ |
| AGA8 MTHD | 0 | | _____ |
| SG SELECT | 0 | | _____ |
| ORIF MTRL | 1 | | _____ |
| PIPE MTRL | 0 | DEG F | _____ |
| TREF ORIF | 68.0 | DEG F | _____ |
| TREF PIPE | 68.0 | | _____ |
| CHROM ADDR | 1 | | _____ |
| CHROM STRM | 1 | | _____ |
| VERSION | 1.0 | | _____ |

3.4.6 GAS DATA

This enhanced SolarFlow Plus software can accept information from the Model 2251 Danalyzer Chromatograph Gas Controller. This option requires that a jumper be installed grounding digital Channel 18. Install the jumper between pin 68 and pin 59 on the termination board. In addition, the MODBUS communication address and the chromatograph stream number desired must be programmed in by the HHDT. The Solarflow Plus will then poll the chromatograph once every four minutes automatically. Refer to paragraph 1.5.

| HHDT PROMPT | SAMPLE VALUES | | DESIRED |
|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|
| SPEC GRAV | 0.6000 | | _____ |
| BTU | 1000.0 | | _____ |
| CO2 | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| N2 | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| VISCOSITY | 0.0000069 | #/FTS | _____ |
| SPEC HEAT | 1.30 | | _____ |
| METHANE | 95.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| ETHANE | 5.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| PROPANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| H2O | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| H2S | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| HYDROGEN | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| CO | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| OXYGEN | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| I-BUTANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| BUTANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| I-PENTANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| PENTANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| HEXANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| HEPTANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| OCTANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| NONANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| DECANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| HELIUM | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| ARGON | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |

3.4.7 CONTROL SUBMENU

The CONTROL submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu provides for entering the control values for the volume pulse outputs and valve positioning. Refer to paragraph 1.7 for more information.

| HHDT PROMPT | SAMPLE VALUES | | DESIRED |
|--------------------|----------------------|-------|----------------|
| VPP 1 | 100.0 | MCF | _____ |
| PP 1 | 1 | SEC | _____ |
| VPP 2 | 100.0 | MCF | _____ |
| PP 2 | 1 | SEC | _____ |
| CVM CHAN # | 0 | | _____ |
| CVM LO LMT | 0.0 | | _____ |
| CVM HI LMT | 5000.0 | | _____ |
| VP MODE | 0 | | _____ |
| FLW SETPNT | 0.0 | MCFH | _____ |
| PRES SETPT | 100 | PSIG | _____ |
| DEADBAND | 2.0 | % | _____ |
| SMALL STEP | 0.05 | % | _____ |
| LARGE STEP | 0.5 | % | _____ |
| FINE CNTRL | 5.0 | % | _____ |
| PRES CHAN# | 20 | | _____ |
| OVRD PRESS | 0 | PSIG | _____ |
| DP LIMIT | 0 | InH2O | _____ |
| PRESET POS | 100 | % | _____ |
| UPDATE TIM | 10 | SECS | _____ |
| VALVE POS | 50.0 | % | _____ |

3.4.8 CALCULATED DATA

The CALC DATA submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu allows the user to determine the calculated values for specified application inputs. The values shown here are typical values and not default values.

| HHDT PROMPT | SAMPLE VALUES | | DESIRED |
|--------------------|----------------------|------|----------------|
| FLOW RATE1 | 1000.0 | MCFH | _____ |
| EV 1 | 1.03164 | | _____ |
| CD 1 | 0.603166 | | _____ |
| Y 1 | 0.999892 | | _____ |
| FLW EXTN 1 | 94.841 | | _____ |
| AGA8 MTHD | 0 | | _____ |
| ZS | 1.038190 | | _____ |
| ZB | 1.038190 | | _____ |
| ZF 1 | 0.927767 | | _____ |
| B - AGA8 | 0.033417 | | _____ |
| C - AGA8 | 0.002236 | | _____ |
| D - AGA8 | 0.266296 | | _____ |
| K - AGA8 | 0.100912 | | _____ |
| MOL WT. | 16.7444 | | _____ |

3.5 DISPLAY MENU

The DISPLAY Menu of the HHDT provides for viewing the various setup parameters and calculated values in a SolarFlow Plus unit at any given time. The menu is for display purposes only. No changes can be made to the values displayed using this menu. The Display menu has eight selections: ANALOGS, SCALES, DISCRETES, CONFIG, GAS DATA, CALC DATA and RATE/VOLS.

3.5.1 ANALOGS

METR PRES
METR TEMP
DIFF PRESS
LIVE SG
AUX ANALG3
AUX ANALG6
BATTERY
LIVE BTU
FLW RT OUT
VALVE POS

3.5.2 SCALES

| | |
|------------|-----------|
| SPAN COMP1 | AUX 3 LOW |
| M PRES/LO | AUX 3 HI |
| M PRES/HI | AUX 6 LOW |
| M TEMP/LO | AUX 6 HI |
| M TEMP/HI | |
| D PRESS/LO | |
| D PRESS/HI | |
| LIVE SG/LO | |
| LIVE SG/HI | |
| BTU/LO | |
| BTU/HI | |
| FLW RT LOW | |
| FLW RT HI | |
| VLV POS LO | |
| VLV POS HI | |

3.5.3 DISCRETES

LIVE SG
LIVE BTU
CHROM
VP 1
VP 2
CVM STATUS
INPUT 3
INPUT 4
INPUT 9
INPUT 10
INPUT 16
INPUT 17

3.5.4 CONFIG

ORIF DIAM1
PIPE DIAM1
ZFLOW LIM1
TAP LCTN 1
ATMS PRES
PRES BASE
TEMP BASE
AGA8 MTHD
SG SELECT
ORIF MTRL
PIPE MTRL
TREF ORIF
TREF PIPE
CHROM ADDR
CHROM STRM
VERSION

3.5.5 GAS DATA

SPEC GRAV
BTU
CO2
N2
VISCOSITY
SPEC HEAT
METHANE
ETHANE
PROPANE
H2O
H2S
HYDROGEN
CO
OXYGEN
I-BUTANE
BUTANE
I-PENTANE
PENTANE
HEXANE
HEPTANE
OCTANE
NONANE
DECANE
HELIUM
ARGON

3.5.6 CONTROL

VPP 1
PP 1
VPP 2
PP 2
CVM CHAN #
CVM LO LMT
CVM HI LMT
VP MODE
FLW SETPNT
PRES SETPT
DEADBAND
SMALL STEP
LARGE STEP
FINE CNTRL
PRES CHAN#
OVRD PRESS
DP LIMIT
PRESET POS
UPDATE TIM
VALVE POS

3.5.7 CALC DATA

FLOW RATE1
EV 1
CD 1
Y 1
FLW EXTN 1
AGA8 MTHD
ZS
ZB
ZF 1
B - AGA8
C - AGA8
D - AGA8
K - AGA8
MOL WT.

3.5.8 RATE/VOLS

FLOW RATE1 (MCFH)
FLOW RATE1 (MCFD)
TODAY VOL1
YSDAY VOL1
TOT VOL 1
ERATE 1
TDY ENRGY1
YSY ENRGY1
TOT ENRGY1

3.6 CALIBRATE UNIT MENU

The CALIBRATE UNIT menu provides for calibrating the SolarFlow Plus input circuitry to match the outputs of the transmitters for analog inputs to the SolarFlow Plus unit. The CALIBRATE UNIT menu has three selections: PRESSURES, TEMP and OTHERS. Refer to paragraph 5.11 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for additional information on the CALIBRATE UNIT menu.

3.6.1 PRESSURES

The PRESSURES selection of the CALIBRATE UNIT menu provides for calibrating the pressure inputs listed as follows:

METR PRES
DIFF PRESS

3.6.2 TEMPERATURE

The TEMP selection of the CALIBRATE UNIT menu provides for calibrating the METR TEMP selection.

3.6.3 OTHERS

The analog inputs listed as follows are calibrated in the OTHERS submenu of the CALIBRATE UNIT MENU:

LIVE SG
LIVE BTU
AUX ANLG 3
AUX ANLG 6

3.7 MONITOR MENU

The MONITOR menu provides for witness testing analog inputs to the SolarFlow Plus unit. When the MONITOR menu is entered, all analog inputs are fixed at the values being transmitted to SolarFlow Plus when MONITOR is executed. The values remain fixed until the MONITOR menu is exited. The following analog inputs listed are available in the MONITOR menu in the triple orifice application. Refer to paragraph 5.13.8 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for additional information on the MONITOR menu.

METR PRES
 METR TEMP
 DIFF PRESS
 LIVE SG
 LIVE BTU
 AUX ANLG 3
 AUX ANLG 6

3.8 USER REPORT (CHANNEL 0)

Channel zero (0) is a predefined report list containing a report header and the channel data shown in the following table. The SolarFlow Plus unit displays the Users Report on the front panel in a scrolling format.

| CHANNEL NUMBER | CHANNEL LABEL | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------------|----------------------|---|
| Header | -- | Time, date, and location data |
| 020 | METR PRES1 | Live pressure meter No.1 in PSIG |
| 023 | DIFF PRES1 | Live DP, Run No.1, value in inches of water |
| 022 | FLOW TEMP1 | Live temperature in degrees Fahrenheit (°F) |
| 025 | LIVE SG | Live value for specific gravity |
| 133 | FLOW RATE1 | Flow rate for meter No.1 |
| 138 | TOT VOL 1 | Total volume for meter No.1 |
| 136 | TODAY VOL1 | Today's volume in MCF |
| 137 | YSDAY VOL1 | Yesterday's volume in MCF |

3.9 DATA LOG LIST CONTENTS

The following items are included on the data log. The data log is set to a 1-hour log interval. The default contract hour is 7:00 am.

| CHANNEL NUMBER | CHANNEL LABEL | DECIMAL PLACES | DIGITS | LOGGING TYPE |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| 023 | DIFF PRES1 | 2 | 6 | AVERAGE |
| 020 | METR PRES1 | 1 | 6 | AVERAGE |
| 022 | FLW TEMP1 | 1 | 4 | AVERAGE |
| 132 | FLW TIME | 1 | 6 | SNAPSHOT & ZERO |
| 131 | FLW EXTN | 2 | 6 | AVERAGE |
| 135 | LOG VOL | 1 | 6 | SNAPSHOT & ZERO |

3.10 DATA LOG HEADER BLOCK CONTENTS

The data log header block includes the following items:

- M PRES/LO
- M PRES/HI
- M TEMP/LO
- M TEMP/HI
- D PRESS/LO
- D PRESS/HI
- ORIF DIAM1
- PIPE DIAM1
- ZFLOW LIM1
- TAP LCTN 1
- ATMS PRES
- PRES BASE
- TEMP BASE
- AGA8 MTHD
- SG SELECT
- ORIF MTRL

(Continued on the next page)

Header Block Contents (Continued)

PIPE MTRL
TREF ORIF
TREF PIPE
SPEC GRAV
BTU
CO2
N2
VISCOSITY
SPEC HEAT
METHANE
ETHANE
PROPANE
H2O
H2S
HYDROGEN
CO
OXYGEN
I-BUTANE
BUTANE
I-PENTANE
PENTANE
HEXANE
HEPTANE
OCTANE
NONANE
DECANE
HELIUM
ARGON

3.11 ALARM DEFINITIONS

The following is a listing of the Alarm definitions for this application. Note that the alarms will show up in the event log.

Number of Retries: 5 for alarms 1 through 9, 0 (none) for alarm 10

| ALARM NO. | ALARM CONDITION | ALARM MESSAGE | VARIABLE VALUES | | | |
|-----------|--|---------------|-----------------|------|------|---|
| | | | F | X | Y | Z |
| 1 | C(19) < X | LOW BATTER | 16.0 | 10.8 | 0.0 | 0 |
| 2 | C(20) < X*S(20,F) or C(20) > Y*S(20,F) | METR PRES | 1000 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |
| 3* | C(21) < X*S(21,F) or C(21) > Y*S(21,F) | AUX ANALG3 | - | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |
| 4 | C(22) < X*S(22,F) or C(22) > Y*S(22,F) | FLOW TEMP | 150.0 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |
| 5 | C(23) < X*S(23,F) or C(23) > Y*S(23,F) | DIFF PRES | 150.0 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |
| 6* | C(24) < X*S(24,F) or C(24) > Y*S(24,F) | AUX ANALG6 | - | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |
| 7* | C(25) < X*S(25,F) or C(25) > Y*S(25,F) | LIVE SG | 1.0 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |
| 8* | C(26) < X*S(26,F) or C(26) > Y*S(26,F) | LIVE BTU | 1200 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |

| ALARM NO. | ALARM CONDITION | ALARM MESSAGE | VARIABLE VALUES | | | |
|-----------|--------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-----|----------|---|
| | | | F | X | Y | Z |
| 9 | C(210) < X or C(210) > Y | STN FLW RT | - | 0.0 | 999999.0 | 0 |
| 10 | C(30) <> 0.0 | SYS ERROR | - | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0 |

* This alarm should be disabled.

EXAMPLE:

Alarm # 2

$$Y1 = 1.01$$

S(20,F) = The full-scale value for channel 20, which is the static pressure transmitter. SolarFlow Plus automatically generates this value based on the full-scale value entered while in the SETUP UNIT submenu.

$$F = 1000 \text{ PSIG}$$

Therefore, the alarm setpoint for alarm #2 is $1.01(1000) = 1010 \text{ PSIG}$.

When the ALARM menu is entered using the HHDT the user may modify the X, Y, or Z values shown in the above alarm conditions by changing the values for LOW, HIGH, and ALT. This enables the user to adjust the alarm limit(s) to match the requirements.

The value for X is represented by LOW on the HHDT ALARM SETUP menu. The value for Y is represented by HIGH on the HHDT ALARM SETUP menu. The value for Z is represented by ALT on the HHDT ALARM SETUP menu.

The ALARM menu is also used to acknowledge alarms and to activate or deactivate alarms.

To acknowledge an alarm condition displayed on the LCD of SolarFlow Plus, enter the ALARM menu of the HHDT and select the ACKNOWLEDGE sub-menu. Any existing unacknowledged alarms are displayed and the HHDT prompts: "ACKNOWLEDGE ? Y/N". Press the ENTER key to acknowledge the alarm. Once this has been done and the user has logged off SolarFlow Plus the activated alarm is displayed with the message "ACKNOWLEDGED" following the alarm condition. If the alarm condition no longer exists and has not been acknowledged it remains on the LCD until acknowledged.

To activate or deactivate alarms, enter the HHDT ALARM menu and select the SETUP sub-menu. The HHDT displays the various alarms that are available in the program. Scroll to the desired alarm and press the ENTER key at the desired alarm condition. The HHDT provides four options; STAT, LOW, HIGH, and ALT. Press ENTER at the STAT option. The HHDT shows either ON or OFF and prompts OK?. To turn off the alarm, press the NO key until OFF is displayed, then press ENTER.

This page intentionally left blank.

4.0 DUAL ORIFICE APPLICATION

Section 4 covers the individual requirements for the dual orifice application configured to calculate volumetric flow rate using equations from API Chapter 14.3, Part 3. The dual orifice application supports measurement on two meter tubes with a common temperature and separate meter (static) pressure with MODBUS communications. Optional capabilities such as valve positioning, chromatograph inputs, etc. are listed as part of the setup. If you do not need some of these capabilities, they may be skipped when entering the setup parameters with the Handheld Data Terminal (HHDT). Channels 1 and 2 are digital inputs which indicate whether an analog input is used for live specific gravity and BTU respectively. To select fixed values, these inputs should be jumpered to ground; for live values, the inputs should be left open. Analog inputs use channels 19 through 26. Any unused analog input should be jumpered to ground.

When the SolarFlow Plus is configured for a new application, all channels are set to default values, and the Alarm definitions, Log definition, User Report list, and Analog Input channels are set to the values corresponding to the configuration chosen. The event log remains intact, but the data log is emptied.

4.1 FIELD WIRING CONNECTIONS

Before exchanging your EPROM set for working installations, make sure that all previous data is recorded as needed. Make sure that your slide switch settings are set in accordance with the information in paragraph 1.13. No changes should be required unless the previously used application has been significantly different. Configurations for this application include the static pressure and DP transmitter(s) associated with meter 1 installed within the Model 2470 enclosure with all other transmitters installed externally, or with *all* transmitters installed externally.

The wiring configuration for the dual orifice analog inputs is shown in this section.

A field wiring diagram is provided in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual. The following information furnishes necessary details for wiring both internal and external transmitters.

| CH | TRANSMITTER TYPE | WIRE COLOR | PIN NO. | SIGNAL TYPE |
|--|---|---|----------------------|---|
| 20 | INTERNAL, static pressure (factory installed) | White (Blue*) Green (Black*) Black (Red*) | 23 26 25 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC |
| * SolarFlow Plus units fitted with Statham 36PG series static pressure transmitters are wired with the blue, black, and red wires. | | | | |
| <i>or</i> | | | | |
| 20 | EXTERNAL, static pressure (to be installed by user) | Blue Black Red Shield | 23 26 25 24 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |
| 21 | EXTERNAL, static pressure Meter Tube No.2 (to be installed by user) | Blue Black Red Shield | 27 30 29 28 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |
| 22 | EXTERNAL, temperature (to be installed by the user) | Blue Black Red Shield | 31 34 33 32 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |
| 23 | INTERNAL, differential pressure (DP) No.1 (factory installed) | Violet Black Gray | 35 38 37 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC |
| <i>or</i> | | | | |
| 23 | EXTERNAL, differential (DP) No.1 (to be installed by user) | Blue Black Red Shield | 35 38 37 36 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |
| 24 | EXTERNAL, DP No.2 (to be installed by user) | Blue Black Red Shield | 39 42 41 40 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |

| CH | TRANSMITTER TYPE | WIRE COLOR | PIN NO. | SIGNAL TYPE |
|----|--|------------|----------------------|---|
| 25 | EXTERNAL, LIVE SG ^{(1) (2)} (to be installed by user) | | 43 46 45 44 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |
| 26 | EXTERNAL, LIVE BTU (to be installed by user) | | 47 50 49 48 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |

-
- NOTES:**
- (1) Since fixed values are normally desired for BTU and SG, digital input channels 1 and 2 are factory-wired to ground. When live values are desired, remove the jumpers between pins 59 and 60, 52 and 61 on the rear termination board. The fixed values for BTU and the specific gravity are entered in the GAS DATA submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu by keying in the desired value. Refer to the System Wiring Diagram.
 - (2) Wire for connecting the external transmitter inputs is user-supplied.
 - (3) If only one meter run is used with this application, jumper the unused inputs to analog ground e.g., if channels 24 or 25 are not used, jumper pin No. 39 to 42 and/or pin No. 43 to 46.
-

4.2 STATUS SIGNAL CONNECTIONS

This application supports status inputs that are activated by a dry contact closure between the status input pin number and common.

4.2.1 INPUTS

| CH | SIGNAL DESCRIPTION | LABEL | TB1 PIN NO. | SIGNAL TYPE |
|-----------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------------|---|
| 1 | Live or fixed SG | LIVE SG | 60 51 (GND) | Open, means use LIVE SG Shorted, means use FIXED SG |
| 2 | Live or fixed BTU | LIVE BTU | 61 52 (GND) | Open, means use LIVE BTU Shorted, means use FIXED BTU |
| 18 | Chromatograph option | CHROM | 68 59 (GND) | Open = no chromatograph Shorted, means use chromatograph |

Following are valid combinations:

| | CH 1 | CH 2 | CH 18 |
|----------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| LIVE SG and BTU | No jumper | No jumper | No jumper |
| FIXED SG and BTU | Jumper/GND | Jumper/GND | No jumper |
| Serial Chromatograph | Jumper/GND | Jumper/GND | Jumper/GND |

Note that serial chromatograph inputs require that SG and BTU be jumpered to ground as if fixed.

4.2.2 OUTPUTS

NOTE: All output signals from a SolarFlow Plus unit installed in a hazardous location must be isolated by means of intrinsic safety barriers.

This application has two form-A relays (mounted on the SolarFlow Plus PC board) that provide digital outputs for corrected station volume on Channels 5 and 6. The volume per pulse and the pulse period of the relays may be changed using the HHDT. Prompts for changing the relay volume per pulse (VPP 1 and VPP 2) and pulse period (PP 1 and PP 2) are included in the discussion of the CONFIG submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu.

| CH | SIGNAL DESCRIPTION | LABEL | TB1 PIN NO. | SIGNAL TYPE |
|-----------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| 5 | Volume pulse output 1 | VP 1 | 15 16 | Form-A relay Common |
| 6 | Volume pulse output 2 | VP 2 | 17 18 | Form-A relay Common |

TTL level outputs for the following channels are available at the termination board pin numbers shown in the following table.

| CH | SIGNAL DESCRIPTION | LABEL | TB1 PIN NO. | SIGNAL TYPE |
|-----------|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| 5 | Volume pulse output 1 | VP 1 | 78 69 | TTL Output Common |
| 6 | Volume pulse output 2 | VP 2 | 79 70 | TTL Output Common |
| 7 | Valve control open | OPEN 2 | 80 71 | TTL Output Common |
| 8 | Valve control close | CLOSE 2 | 81 72 | TTL Output Common |
| 13 | Channel Value Monitor Indication | CVM STATUS | 84 75 | TTL Output Common |

4.2.3 ANALOG OUTPUT CONNECTIONS

This application provides two 1-5 VDC analog outputs.

| CH | SIGNAL DESCRIPTION | LABEL | TB1 PIN NO. | SIGNAL TYPE |
|----|--------------------|------------|-------------|---------------------------|
| 27 | Flow rate output | FLW RT OUT | 3 4 | Analog Output 1 Ground |
| 28 | Valve positioning | VALVE POS | 1 2 | Analog Output 2 Ground |

4.2.4 CHROMATOGRAPH INTER-CONNECTIONS

For more detail in wiring the Model 2251 Chromatograph Controller to the Model 2470, refer to the field wiring diagram in the Model 2470 systems Reference Manual.

| MODEL 2251 | MODEL 2470 | |
|-------------|------------|-------------|
| Signal Type | Pin No. | Signal Type |
| Serial out | 102 | DI in |
| Serial in | 103 | DI out |
| Ground | 106 | DI ground |

4.3 SETUP LOCATION MENU

The SolarFlow Plus operating parameters for the enhanced dual orifice plate application that can be changed in the SETUP LOCATION menu are shown in the following table described by the HHDT prompt for the parameter, the factory-installed default value, and a blank space for entering the desired value if different from the factory default. Additional information on the SETUP LOCATION menu is provided in paragraph 5.10.1 of the Model 2470 System Reference Manual. For applications using MODBUS communications, refer to paragraph 1.11 in this manual.

| HHDT PROMPT | DEFAULT | DESIRED |
|---------------------------|----------------|---------|
| LOC NAME | BLANK LOCATION | _____ |
| LOC ID | 0 | _____ |
| DATE | 010180 MMDDYY | _____ |
| WEEK DAY | 1 (1-7) | _____ |
| TIME | 0000 HHMM | _____ |
| SEC CODE ⁽¹⁾ | 120 | _____ |
| USER REP ⁽²⁾ | **** | _____ |
| PCOMM RATE ⁽³⁾ | 1200 BPS | _____ |
| RTS DELAY ⁽⁴⁾ | 0 1/100s | _____ |

-
- NOTES:**
- (1) Refer to paragraph 5.10.1.6 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for a complete discussion of the SEC CODE prompt.
 - (2) Refer to paragraph 5.10.1.7 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for a complete discussion of the USER REP prompt.
 - (3) Refer to paragraph 5.10.1.8 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for a complete discussion of the PCOMM RATE prompt.
 - (4) Refer to paragraph 5.10.1.9 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for a complete discussion of the RTS DELAY prompt.
-

4.4 SETUP UNIT MENU

The parameters for the enhanced dual orifice plate application of SolarFlow Plus that can be changed in the submenus of the SETUP UNIT menu using the HHDT are tabulated as follows. The SETUP MENU has eight submenus: GENERAL, ANALOGS, SCALES, DISCRETES, CONFIG, GAS DATA, CONTROL, AND CALC DATA. The parameters are tabulated by the HHDT prompt for the parameter, the factory-installed default, and a blank space for entering the desired value if different from the factory default.

4.4.1 GENERAL SUBMENU

The following parameters can be changed in the GENERAL submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu of the HHDT.

| HHDT PROMPT | DEFAULT | DESIRED |
|---------------------------|------------|---------|
| UNIT NAME | BLANK UNIT | _____ |
| UNIT ID | BLANK-ID | _____ |
| CONTRCT HR | 7 (0-23) | _____ |
| LOG INTRVL | 1 HOUR | _____ |
| LOG DEFINE ⁽¹⁾ | | _____ |
| RESET CMOD ⁽²⁾ | OFF | _____ |

-
- NOTES:**
- (1) All data logs in the SolarFlow Plus memory are automatically erased and can no longer be recovered any time a change is made in the LOG DEFINE menu. Refer to paragraph 1.9 for a description of the LOG DEFINE prompt.
 - (2) The RESET CMOD (Reset Calculations Module) prompt selects the calculation module for an alternate SolarFlow Plus application. RESET CMOD is discussed in detail in paragraph 5.10.2.1.6 in the Model 2470 SolarFlow Plus System Reference Manual.
-

4.4.2 ANALOGS SUBMENU

The ANALOGS submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu of the enhanced dual orifice application provides for toggling between LIVE and FIXED values of the following analogs. The AUX1 key on the HHDT toggles the input between the fixed and live values. A fixed value is shown by an asterisk (*) following the analog value in the HHDT display. For additional information, refer to the Model 2470 System Reference Manual.

| HHDT PROMPT | DEFAULT |
|--------------------|----------------|
| METR PRES1 | 0.0 PSIG |
| METR PRES2 | 0.0 PSIG |
| METR TEMP | 0.0 DEG F |
| DIFF PRES1 | 0.0 InH2O |
| DIFF PRES2 | 0.0 InH2O |
| LIVE SG | 0.0000 |
| BATTERY | 0.0 VOLTS |
| LIVE BTU | 0.0 |
| FLW RT OUT | 0.0 MCFH |
| VALVE POS | 50.0 % |

4.4.3 SCALES SUBMENU

The high- and low-scale values for the analogs shown in the following table can be modified in the SCALES submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu. Refer to paragraph 5.10.2.3 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for additional information about the SCALES submenu.

| HHDT PROMPT | DEFAULT | DESIRED |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|
| SPAN COMP1 | 0.00 % | _____ |
| SPAN COMP2 | 0.00 % | _____ |
| M PRES1/LO | 0.0 PSIG | _____ |
| M PRES1/HI | 1000.0 PSIG | _____ |
| M PRES2/LO | 0.0 PSIG | _____ |
| M PRES2/HI | 1000.0 PSIG | _____ |
| M TEMP/LO | 0.0 DEG F | _____ |
| M TEMP/HI | 150.0 DEG F | _____ |
| D PRES1/LO | 0.0 InH2O | _____ |
| D PRES1/HI | 150.0 InH2O | _____ |
| D PRES2/LO | 0.0 InH2O | _____ |
| D PRES2/HI | 150.0 InH2O | _____ |
| LIVE SG/LO | 0.50 | _____ |
| LIVE SG/HI | 1.0 | _____ |
| BTU/LO | 800.0 | _____ |
| BTU/HI | 1200.0 | _____ |
| FLW RT LOW | 0.0 MCFH | _____ |
| FLW RT HI | 5000.0 MCFH | _____ |
| VLV POS LO | 0.0 % | _____ |
| VLV POS HI | 100.0 % | _____ |

4.4.4 DISCRETES SUBMENU

| HHDT PROMPT | DEFAULT |
|--------------------|----------------|
| VP 1 | OFF |
| VP 2 | OFF |
| OPEN 2 | ON |
| CLOSE 2 | OFF |
| CVM STATUS | OFF |
| OUTPUT 14 | OFF |
| OUTPUT 15 | OFF |

4.4.5 CONFIG SUBMENU

The following default parameters can be changed in the CONFIG submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu. Refer to paragraph 5.10.2.4 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for additional information about the CONFIG submenu.

| HHDT PROMPT | SAMPLE VALUES | | DESIRED |
|------------------------|----------------------|-------|----------------|
| ORIF DIAM1 | 4.000 | IN IN | _____ |
| PIPE DIAM1 | 8.071 | InH2O | _____ |
| ZFLOW LIM1 | 0.50 | | _____ |
| TAP LCTN 1 | 0 | IN | _____ |
| ORIF DIAM2 | 4.000 | IN | _____ |
| PIPE DIAM2 | 8.071 | InH2O | _____ |
| ZFLOW LIM2 | 0.50 | | _____ |
| TAP LCTN 2 | 0 | PSIA | _____ |
| ATMS PRES | 14.73 | PSIA | _____ |
| PRES BASE | 14.73 | DEG F | _____ |
| TEMP BASE | 60 | | _____ |
| AGA8 MTHD | 0 | | _____ |
| SG SELECT | 0 | | _____ |
| ORIF MTRL | 1 | | _____ |
| PIPE MTRL | 0 | DEG F | _____ |
| TREF ORIF | 68.0 | DEG F | _____ |
| TREF PIPE | 68.0 | | _____ |
| CHROM ADDR | 1 | | _____ |
| CHROM STRM | 1 | | _____ |
| VERSION | 1.0 | | _____ |

4.4.6 GAS DATA

This enhanced SolarFlow Plus software can accept information from the Model 2251 Danalyzer Chromatograph Gas Controller. This option requires that a jumper be installed grounding digital Channel 18. Install the jumper between pin 68 and pin 59 on the termination board. In addition, the MODBUS communication address and the chromatograph stream No. desired must be programmed in by the HHDT (CONFIG SUBMENU). The Solarflow Plus will then poll the chromatograph once every four minutes automatically. Refer to paragraph 1.5.

| HHDT PROMPT | SAMPLE VALUES | | DESIRED |
|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|
| SPEC GRAV | 0.6000 | | _____ |
| BTU | 1000.0 | | _____ |
| CO2 | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| N2 | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| VISCOSITY | 0.0000092 | #/FTS | _____ |
| SPEC HEAT | 1.30 | | _____ |
| METHANE | 95.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| ETHANE | 5.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| PROPANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| H2O | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| H2S | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| HYDROGEN | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| CO | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| OXYGEN | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| I-BUTANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| BUTANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| I-PENTANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| PENTANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| HEXANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| HEPTANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| OCTANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| NONANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| DECANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| HELIUM | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| ARGON | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |

4.4.7 CONTROL SUBMENU

The CONTROL submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu provides for entering the control values primarily for the valve positioning and tube switching. Refer to paragraphs 1.6 and 1.7 for more information.

| HHDT PROMPT | DEFAULT | | DESIRED |
|--------------------|----------------|-------|----------------|
| VPP 1 | 100.0 | MCF | _____ |
| PP 1 | 1 | SEC | _____ |
| VPP 2 | 100.0 | MCF | _____ |
| PP 2 | 1 | SEC | _____ |
| CVM CHAN # | 0 | | _____ |
| CVM LO LMT | 0.0 | | _____ |
| CVM HI LMT | 5000.0 | | _____ |
| TS ENABLE | 0 | | _____ |
| OPEN 2 SP | 80.0 | InH2O | _____ |
| CLOSE 2 SP | 20.0 | InH2O | _____ |
| TS DELAY | 30 | SECS | _____ |
| TS VLV TIM | 30 | SECS | _____ |
| VP MODE | 0 | | _____ |
| FLW SETPNT | 0.0 | MCFH | _____ |
| PRES SETPT | 100 | PSIG | _____ |
| DEADBAND | 2.0 | % | _____ |
| SMALL STEP | 0.05 | % | _____ |
| LARGE STEP | 0.5 | % | _____ |
| FINE CNTRL | 5 | % | _____ |
| PRES CHAN# | 20 | | _____ |
| OVRD PRESS | 0 | PSIG | _____ |
| DP LIMIT | 0 | InH2O | _____ |
| PRESET POS | 100 | % | _____ |
| UPDATE TIM | 10 | SECS | _____ |
| VALVE POS | 50.0 | % | _____ |

4.4.8 CALCULATED DATA

The CALC DATA submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu allows the user to determine the calculated values for specified application inputs. The values shown here are typical values and not default values.

| HHD T PROMPT | SAMPLE VALUES | |
|---------------------|----------------------|------|
| AGA8 MTHD | 0 | |
| ZS | 0.997811 | |
| ZB | 0.997811 | |
| FLOW RATE1 | 100.0 | MCFH |
| EV 1 | 1.03164 | |
| CD 1 | 0.603166 | |
| Y 1 | 0.999892 | |
| FLW EXTN 1 | 94.841 | |
| ZF 1 | 0.927767 | |
| FLOW RATE2 | 772.6 | MCFH |
| EV 2 | 1.0000 | |
| CD 2 | 0.600000 | |
| Y 2 | 1.000000 | |
| FLW EXTN 2 | 184.017 | |
| ZF 2 | 1.000000 | |
| B - AGA8 | 0.033417 | |
| C - AGA8 | 0.002236 | |
| D - AGA8 | 0.266296 | |
| K - AGA8 | 0.100912 | |
| MOL WT. | 16.7444 | |

4.5 DISPLAY MENU

The DISPLAY Menu of the HHDT provides for viewing the various setup parameters and calculated values in a SolarFlow Plus unit at any given time. The menu is for display purposes only. No changes can be made to the values displayed using this menu. The Display menu has eight selections: ANALOGS, SCALES, DISCRETES, CONFIG, GAS DATA, CALC DATA and RATE/VOLS.

4.5.1 ANALOGS

METR PRES1
METR PRES2
METR TEMP
DIFF PRES1
DIFF PRES2
LIVE SG
BATTERY
LIVE BTU
FLW RT OUT
VALVE POS

4.5.2 SCALES

| | |
|------------|------------|
| SPAN COMP1 | BTU/LO |
| SPAN COMP2 | BTU/HI |
| M PRES1/LO | FLW RT LOW |
| M PRES1/HI | FLW RT HI |
| M PRES2/LO | VLV POS LO |
| M PRES2/HI | VLV POS HI |
| M TEMP/LO | |
| M TEMP/HI | |
| D PRES1/LO | |
| D PRES1/HI | |
| D PRES2/LO | |
| D PRES2/HI | |
| LIVE SG/LO | |
| LIVE SG/HI | |

4.5.3 DISCRETES

LIVE SG
LIVE BTU
CHROM
VP 1
VP 2
CVM STATUS
OPEN 2
CLOSE 2
INPUT 3
INPUT 4
INPUT 9
INPUT 10
INPUT 16
INPUT 17
OPEN 3
CLOSE 3
OUTPUT 14
OUTPUT 15

4.5.4 CONFIG

| | |
|------------|------------|
| ORIF DIAM1 | TREF PIPE |
| PIPE DIAM1 | CHROM ADDR |
| ZFLOW LIM1 | CHROM STRM |
| TAP LCTN 1 | VERSION |
| ORIF DIAM2 | |
| PIPE DIAM2 | |
| ZFLOW LIM2 | |
| TAP LCTN 2 | |
| ATMS PRES | |
| PRES BASE | |
| TEMP BASE | |
| AGA8 MTHD | |
| SG SELECT | |
| ORIF MTRL | |
| PIPE MTRL | |
| TREF ORIF | |

4.5.5 GAS DATA

SPEC GRAV
BTU
CO2
N2
VISCOSITY
SPEC HEAT
METHANE
ETHANE
PROPANE
H2O
H2S
HYDROGEN
CO
OXYGEN
I-BUTANE
BUTANE
I-PENTANE
PENTANE
HEXANE
HEPTANE
OCTANE
NONANE
DECANE
HELIUM
ARGON

4.5.6 CONTROL

VPP 1
PP 1
VPP 2
PP 2
CVM CHAN #
CVM LO LIMIT
CVM HI LIMIT
TS ENABLE
OPEN 2 SP
CLOSE 2 SP
TS DELAY
TS VLV TIM
VP MODE
FLW SETPNT
PRES SETPT
DEADBAND
SMALL STEP
LARGE STEP
FINE CNTRL
PRES CHAN#
OVRD PRESS
DP LIMIT
PRESET POS
UPDATE TIM
VALVE POS

4.5.7 CALC DATA

AGA8 MTHD

ZS

ZB

FLOW RATE1

EV 1

CD 1

Y 1

FLW EXTN 1

ZF 1

FLOW RATE2

EV 2

CD 2

Y 2

FLW EXTN 2

ZF 2

B - AGA8

C - AGA8

D - AGA8

K - AGA8

MOL WT.

4.5.8 RATE/VOLS

FLOW RATE1 (MCFH)
FLOW RATE1 (MCFD)
TODAY VOL1
YSDAY VOL1
TOT VOL 1
FLOW RATE2 (MCFH)
FLOW RATE2 (MCFD)
TODAY VOL2
YSDAY VOL2
TOT VOL 2
STN FLW RT (MCFH)
STN FLW RT (MCFD)
STN TDY VOL
STN YSY VOL
ST TOT VOL
ERATE 1
TDY ENRGY1
YSY ENRGY1
TOT ENRGY1
ERATE 2
TDY ENRGY2
YSY ENRGY2
TOT ENRGY2
STN ERATE
TDY ENERGY
YSY ENERGY
TOT ENERGY

4.6 CALIBRATE UNIT MENU

The CALIBRATE UNIT menu provides for calibrating the SolarFlow Plus input circuitry to match the outputs of the transmitters for analog inputs to the SolarFlow Plus unit. The CALIBRATE UNIT menu has three selections: PRESSURES, TEMP and OTHERS. Refer to paragraph 5.11 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for additional information on the CALIBRATE UNIT menu.

4.6.1 PRESSURES

The PRESSURES selection of the CALIBRATE UNIT menu provides for calibrating the pressure inputs listed as follows:

METR PRES1
METR PRES2
DIFF PRES1
DIFF PRES2

4.6.2 TEMPERATURE

The TEMP selection of the CALIBRATE UNIT menu provides for calibrating the METR TEMP selection.

4.6.3 OTHERS

The analog inputs listed as follows are calibrated in the OTHERS submenu of the CALIBRATE UNIT MENU:

LIVE SG
LIVE BTU

4.7 MONITOR MENU

The MONITOR menu provides for witness testing analog inputs to the SolarFlow Plus unit. When the MONITOR menu is entered, all analog inputs are fixed at the values being transmitted to SolarFlow Plus when MONITOR is executed. The values remain fixed until the MONITOR menu is exited. The following analog inputs listed are available in the MONITOR menu in the dual orifice application. Refer to paragraph 5.13.8 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for additional information on the MONITOR menu.

METR PRES1
METR PRES2
METR TEMP
DIFF PRES1
DIFF PRES2
LIVE SG
LIVE BTU

4.8 USER REPORT (CHANNEL 0)

Channel zero (0) is a predefined report list containing a report header and the channel data shown in the following table. The SolarFlow Plus unit displays the Users Report on the front panel in a scrolling format.

| CHANNEL NUMBER | CHANNEL LABEL | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------------|----------------------|---|
| Header | -- | Time, date, and location data |
| 020 | METR PRES1 | Live pressure meter No.1 in PSIG |
| 023 | DIFF PRES1 | Live DP, Run No.1, value in inches of water |
| 021 | METR PRES2 | Live pressure meter No.2 in PSIG |
| 024 | DIFF PRES2 | Live DP, Run No.2, value in inches of water |
| 022 | FLOW TEMP1 | Live temperature in degrees Fahrenheit (°F) |
| 025 | LIVE SG | Live value for specific gravity |
| 133 | FLOW RATE1 | Flow rate for meter No.1 |
| 138 | TOT VOL 1 | Total volume for meter No.1 |
| 163 | FLOW RATE2 | Flow rate for meter No.2 |
| 168 | TOT VOL 2 | Total volume for meter No.2 |
| 213 | ST TDY VOL | Station today's volume |
| 214 | YSDAY VOL | Station yesterday's volume |

4.9 DATA LOG LIST CONTENTS

The following items are included on the data log. The data log is set to a 1-hour log interval. The default contract hour is 7:00 am.

| CHANNEL NUMBER | CHANNEL LABEL | DECIMAL PLACES | DIGITS | LOGGING TYPE |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| 023 | DIFF PRES1 | 2 | 6 | AVERAGE |
| 020 | METR PRES1 | 2 | 6 | AVERAGE |
| 022 | FLW TEMP | 1 | 4 | AVERAGE |
| 132 | FLW TIME 1 | 1 | 6 | SNAPSHOT & ZERO |
| 131 | FLW EXTN 1 | 2 | 6 | AVERAGE |
| 135 | LOG VOL1 | 1 | 6 | SNAPSHOT & ZERO |
| 024 | DIFF PRES2 | 2 | 6 | AVERAGE |
| 021 | METR PRES2 | 1 | 6 | AVERAGE |
| 162 | FLW TIME 2 | 1 | 6 | SNAPSHOT & ZERO |
| 161 | FLW EXTN 2 | 2 | 6 | AVERAGE |
| 165 | LOG VOL2 | 1 | 6 | SNAPSHOT & ZERO |

4.10 DATA LOG HEADER BLOCK CONTENTS

The data log header block includes the following items:

M PRES1/LO
M PRES1/HI
M PRES2/LO
M PRES2/HI
M TEMP/LO
M TEMP/HI
D PRES1/LO
D PRES1/HI
D PRES2/LO
D PRES2/HI
ORIF DIAM1
PIPE DIAM1
ZFLOW LIM1
TAP LCTN 1
ORIF DIAM2
PIPE DIAM2
ZFLOW LIM2
TAP LCTN 2
ATMS PRES
PRES BASE
TEMP BASE
AGA8 MTHD
SG SELECT
ORIF MTRL
PIPE MTRL
TREF ORIF
TREF PIPE
SPEC GRAV
BTU
CO2
N2
VISCOSITY

Data Log Header Block (Continued)

SPEC HEAT
METHANE
ETHANE
PROPANE
H2O
H2S
HYDROGEN
CO
OXYGEN
I-BUTANE
BUTANE
I-PENTANE
PENTANE
HEXANE
HEPTANE
OCTANE
NONANE
DECANE
HELIUM
ARGON

4.11 ALARM DEFINITIONS

The following is a listing of the Alarm definitions for this application. Note that the alarms will show up in the event log.

Number of Retries: 5 for alarms 1 through 9, 0 (none) for alarm 10

| ALARM NO. | ALARM CONDITION | ALARM MESSAGE | VARIABLE VALUES | | | |
|-----------|--|---------------|-----------------|------|------|---|
| | | | F | X | Y | Z |
| 1 | $C(19) < X$ | LOW BATTER | 16.0 | 10.8 | 0.0 | 0 |
| 2 | $C(20) < X*S(20,F)$ or $C(20) > Y*S(20,F)$ | METR PRES1 | 1000 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |
| 3 | $C(21) < X*S(21,F)$ or $C(21) > Y*S(21,F)$ | METR PRES2 | 1000 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |
| 4 | $C(22) < X*S(22,F)$ or $C(22) > Y*S(22,F)$ | FLOW TEMP1 | 150.0 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |
| 5 | $C(23) < X*S(23,F)$ or $C(23) > Y*S(23,F)$ | DIFF PRES1 | 150.0 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |
| 6 | $C(24) < X*S(24,F)$ or $C(24) > Y*S(24,F)$ | DIFF PRES2 | 150.0 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |
| 7* | $C(25) < X*S(25,F)$ or $C(25) > Y*S(25,F)$ | LIVE SG | - | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |
| 8* | $C(26) < X*S(26,F)$ or $C(26) > Y*S(26,F)$ | LIVE BTU | - | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |

| ALARM NO. | ALARM CONDITION | ALARM MESSAGE | VARIABLE VALUES | | | |
|-----------|--------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-----|----------|---|
| | | | F | X | Y | Z |
| 9 | C(210) < X or C(210) > Y | STN FLW RT | - | 0.0 | 999999.0 | 0 |
| 10 | C(30) <> 0.0 | SYS ERROR | - | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0 |

* These alarms should be disabled.

EXAMPLE:

Alarm # 2

Y = 1.01

S(20,F) = The full-scale value for channel 20, which is the static pressure transmitter. SolarFlow Plus automatically generates this value based on the full-scale value entered while in the SETUP UNIT submenu.

F = 1000 PSIG

Therefore, the alarm setpoint for alarm #2 is $1.01(1000) = 1010$ PSIG.

When the ALARM menu is entered using the HHDT the user may modify the X, Y, or Z values shown in the above alarm conditions by changing the values for LOW, HIGH, and ALT. This enables the user to adjust the alarm limit(s) to match the requirements.

The value for X is represented by LOW on the HHDT ALARM SETUP menu. The value for Y is represented by HIGH on the HHDT ALARM SETUP menu. The value for Z is represented by ALT on the HHDT ALARM SETUP menu.

The ALARM menu is also used to acknowledge alarms and to activate or deactivate alarms.

To acknowledge an alarm condition displayed on the LCD of SolarFlow Plus, enter the ALARM menu of the HHDT and select the ACKNOWLEDGE sub-menu. Any existing unacknowledged alarms are displayed and the HHDT prompts: "ACKNOWLEDGE ? Y/N". Press the ENTER key to acknowledge the alarm. Once this has been done and the user has logged off SolarFlow Plus the activated alarm is displayed with the message "ACKNOWLEDGED" following the alarm condition. If the alarm condition no longer exists and has not been acknowledged it remains on the LCD until acknowledged.

To activate or deactivate alarms, enter the HHDT ALARM menu and select the SETUP sub-menu. The HHDT displays the various alarms that are available in the program. Scroll to the desired alarm and press the ENTER key at the desired alarm condition. The HHDT provides four options; STAT, LOW, HIGH, and ALT. Press ENTER at the STAT option. The HHDT shows either ON or OFF and prompts OK?. To turn off the alarm, press the NO key until OFF is displayed, then press ENTER.

5.0 TRIPLE ORIFICE APPLICATION

Section 5 covers the individual requirements for the triple orifice application configured to calculate volumetric flow rate using equations from API Chapter 14.3, Part 3. The triple orifice application supports measurement on three meter tubes with a common temperature and meter (static) pressure with MODBUS communications. Optional capabilities such as valve positioning, chromatograph inputs, etc. are listed as part of the setup. If you do not need some of these capabilities, they may be skipped when entering the setup parameters with the Handheld Data Terminal (HHDT). Channels 1 and 2 are digital inputs which indicate whether an analog input is used for live specific gravity and BTU respectively. To select fixed values, these inputs should be jumpered to ground; for live values, the inputs should be left open. Analog inputs use Channels 19 through 26. Any unused analog input should be jumpered to ground.

When the SolarFlow Plus is configured for a new application, all channels are set to default values, and the Alarm definitions, Log definition, User Report list, and Analog Input channels are set to the values corresponding to the configuration chosen. The event log remains intact, but the data log is emptied.

5.1 FIELD WIRING CONNECTIONS

Before exchanging your EPROM set for working installations, make sure that all previous data is recorded as needed. Make sure that your slide switch settings are set in accordance with the information in paragraph 1.13. No significant changes should be required unless the previously used application has been significantly different. Configurations for this application include the static pressure and DP transmitter(s) associated with meter 1 installed within the Model 2470 enclosure with all other transmitters installed externally, or with *all* transmitters installed externally.

The wiring configuration for the triple orifice analog inputs is shown in this section.

A field wiring diagram is provided in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual. The following information furnishes necessary details for wiring both internal and external transmitters.

| CH | TRANSMITTER TYPE | WIRE COLOR | PIN NO. | SIGNAL TYPE |
|--|--|---|----------------------|---|
| 20 | INTERNAL, static pressure (factory installed) | White (Blue*) Green (Black*) Black (Red*) | 23 26 25 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC |
| * SolarFlow Plus units fitted with Statham 36PG series static pressure transmitters are wired with the blue, black, and red wires. | | | | |
| <i>or</i> | | | | |
| 20 | EXTERNAL, static pressure (to be installed by user) | Blue Black Red Shield | 23 26 25 24 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |
| 21 | EXTERNAL, LIVE SG ^{(1) (2)} (to be installed by user) | Blue Black Red Shield | 27 30 29 28 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |
| 22 | EXTERNAL, temperature (to be installed by user) | Blue Black Red Shield | 31 34 33 32 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |
| 23 | INTERNAL, differential pressure (DP) No. 1 (factory installed) | Violet Black Gray | 35 38 37 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC |
| <i>or</i> | | | | |
| 23 | EXTERNAL, differential (DP) No. 1 (to be installed by user) | Blue Black Red Shield | 35 38 37 36 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |
| 24 | EXTERNAL, DP No.2 (to be installed by user) | Blue Black Red Shield | 39 42 41 40 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |

| CH | TRANSMITTER TYPE | WIRE COLOR | PIN NO. | SIGNAL TYPE |
|-----------|---|-------------------|----------------------|---|
| 25 | EXTERNAL, DP No.3 (to be installed by user) | | 43 46 45 44 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |
| 26 | EXTERNAL, LIVE BTU (to be installed by user) | | 47 50 49 48 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |

-
- NOTES:**
- (1) Since fixed values are normally desired for BTU and SG, digital input channels 1 and 2 are factory-wired to ground. When live values are desired, remove the jumpers between pins 59 and 60, 52 and 61 on the rear termination board. The fixed values for BTU and the specific gravity are entered in the GAS DATA submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu by keying in the desired value. Refer to the System Wiring Diagram.
 - (2) Wire for connecting the external transmitter inputs is user-supplied.
 - (3) If only one meter run is used with this application, jumper the unused inputs to analog ground e.g., if channels 24 or 25 are not used, jumper pin No. 39 to 42 and/or pin No. 43 to 46.
-

5.2 STATUS SIGNAL CONNECTIONS

This application supports status inputs that are activated by a dry contact closure between the status input pin number and common.

5.2.1 INPUTS

| CH | SIGNAL DESCRIPTION | LABEL | TB1 PIN NO. | SIGNAL TYPE |
|----|----------------------|----------|----------------|---|
| 1 | Live or fixed SG | LIVE SG | 60 51 (GND) | Open, means use LIVE SG Shorted, means use FIXED SG |
| 2 | Live or fixed BTU | LIVE BTU | 61 52 (GND) | Open, means use LIVE BTU Shorted, means use FIXED BTU |
| 18 | Chromatograph option | CHROM | 68 59 (GND) | Open = no chromatograph Shorted, means use chromatograph |

Following are valid combinations:

| | CH 1 | CH 2 | CH 18 |
|----------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| LIVE SG and BTU | No jumper | No jumper | No jumper |
| FIXED SG and BTU | Jumper/GND | Jumper/GND | No jumper |
| Serial Chromatograph | Jumper/GND | Jumper/GND | Jumper/GND |

Note that serial chromatograph inputs require that SG and BTU be jumpered to ground as if fixed.

5.2.2 OUTPUTS

NOTE: All output signals from a SolarFlow Plus unit installed in a hazardous location must be isolated by means of intrinsic safety barriers.

This application has two form-A relays (mounted on the SolarFlow Plus PC board) that provide digital outputs for corrected station volume on Channels 5 and 6. The volume per pulse and the pulse period of the relays may be changed using the HHDT. Prompts for changing the relay volume per pulse (VPP 1 and VPP 2) and pulse period (PP 1 and PP 2) are included in the discussion of the CONFIG submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu.

| CH | SIGNAL DESCRIPTION | LABEL | TB1 PIN NO. | SIGNAL TYPE |
|-----------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| 5 | Volume pulse output 1 | VP 1 | 15 16 | Form-A relay Common |
| 6 | Volume pulse output 2 | VP 2 | 17 18 | Form-A relay Common |

TTL level outputs for the following channels are available at the termination board pin numbers shown in the following table.

| CH | SIGNAL DESCRIPTION | LABEL | TB1 PIN NO. | SIGNAL TYPE |
|-----------|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| 5 | Volume pulse output 1 | VP 1 | 78 69 | TTL Output Common |
| 6 | Volume pulse output 2 | VP 2 | 79 70 | TTL Output Common |
| 7 | Valve control open | OPEN 2 | 80 71 | TTL Output Common |
| 8 | Valve control close | CLOSE 2 | 81 72 | TTL Output Common |
| 11 | Valve control open | OPEN 3 | 82 73 | TTL Output Common |
| 12 | Valve control close | CLOSE 3 | 83 74 | TTL Output Common |
| 13 | Channel Value Monitor Indication | CVM STATUS | 84 75 | TTL Output Common |

5.2.3 ANALOG OUTPUT CONNECTIONS

This application provides two 1-5 VDC analog outputs.

| CH | SIGNAL DESCRIPTION | LABEL | TB1 PIN NO. | SIGNAL TYPE |
|-----------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| 27 | Flow rate output | FLW RT OUT | 3 4 | Analog Output 1 Ground |
| 28 | Valve positioning | VALVE POS | 1 2 | Analog Output 2 Ground |

5.2.4 CHROMATOGRAPH INTER-CONNECTIONS

For more detail in wiring the Model 2251 Chromatograph Controller to the Model 2470, refer to the field wiring diagram in the Model 2470 systems Reference Manual.

| MODEL 2251 | MODEL 2470 | |
|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Signal Type | Pin No. | Signal Type |
| Serial out | 102 | DI in |
| Serial in | 103 | DI out |
| Ground | 106 | DI ground |

5.3 SETUP LOCATION MENU

The SolarFlow Plus operating parameters for the enhanced triple orifice plate application that can be changed in the SETUP LOCATION menu are shown in the following table described by the HHDT prompt for the parameter, the factory-installed default value, and a blank space for entering the desired value if different from the factory default. Additional information on the SETUP LOCATION menu is provided in paragraph 5.10.1 of the Model 2470 System Reference Manual. For applications using MODBUS communications, refer to paragraph 1.11 in this manual.

| HHDT PROMPT | DEFAULT | DESIRED |
|---------------------------|----------------|---------|
| LOC NAME | BLANK LOCATION | _____ |
| LOC ID | 0 | _____ |
| DATE | 010180 MMDDYY | _____ |
| WEEK DAY | 1 (1-7) | _____ |
| TIME | 0000 HHMM | _____ |
| SEC CODE ⁽¹⁾ | 120 | _____ |
| USER REP ⁽²⁾ | **** | _____ |
| PCOMM RATE ⁽³⁾ | 1200 BPS | _____ |
| RTS DELAY ⁽⁴⁾ | 0 1/100s | _____ |

-
- NOTES:**
- (1) Refer to paragraph 5.10.1.6 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for a complete discussion of the SEC CODE prompt.
 - (2) Refer to paragraph 5.10.1.7 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for a complete discussion of the USER REP prompt.
 - (3) Refer to paragraph 5.10.1.8 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for a complete discussion of the PCOMM RATE prompt.
 - (4) Refer to paragraph 5.10.1.9 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for a complete discussion of the RTS DELAY prompt.
-

5.4 SETUP UNIT MENU

The parameters for the enhanced triple orifice plate application of SolarFlow Plus that can be changed in the submenus of the SETUP UNIT menu using the HHDT are tabulated as follows. The SETUP MENU has eight submenus: GENERAL, ANALOGS, SCALES, DISCRETES, CONFIG, GAS DATA, CONTROL, AND CALC DATA. The parameters are tabulated by the HHDT prompt for the parameter, the factory-installed default, and a blank space for entering the desired value if different from the factory default.

5.4.1 GENERAL SUBMENU

The following parameters can be changed in the GENERAL submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu of the HHDT.

| HHDT PROMPT | DEFAULT | DESIRED |
|---------------------------|------------|---------|
| UNIT NAME | BLANK UNIT | _____ |
| UNIT ID | BLANK-ID | _____ |
| CONTRCT HR | 7 (0-23) | _____ |
| LOG INTRVL | 1 HOUR | _____ |
| LOG DEFINE ⁽¹⁾ | | _____ |
| RESET CMOD ⁽²⁾ | OFF | _____ |

-
- NOTES:**
- (1) All data logs in the SolarFlow Plus memory are automatically erased and can no longer be recovered any time a change is made in the LOG DEFINE menu. Refer to paragraph 1.9 for a description of the LOG DEFINE prompt.
 - (2) The RESET CMOD (Reset Calculations Module) prompt selects the calculation module for an alternate SolarFlow Plus application. RESET CMOD is discussed in detail in paragraph 5.10.2.1.6 in the Model 2470 SolarFlow Plus System Reference Manual.
-

5.4.2 ANALOGS SUBMENU

The ANALOGS submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu provides for toggling between LIVE and FIXED values of the following analogs. The AUX1 key on the HHDT toggles the input between the fixed and live values. A fixed value is shown by an asterisk (*) following the analog value in the display. for additional information, refer to the Model 2470 System Reference Manual.

| HHDT PROMPT | DEFAULT |
|--------------------|----------------|
| METR PRES | 0.0 PSIG |
| METR TEMP | 0.0 DEG F |
| DIFF PRES1 | 0.0 InH2O |
| DIFF PRES2 | 0.0 InH2O |
| DIFF PRES3 | 0.0 InH2O |
| LIVE SG | 0.0000 |
| LIVE BTU | 0.0 |
| BATTERY | 0.0 VOLTS |
| FLW RT OUT | 0.0 MCFH |
| VALVE POS | 50.0 % |

5.4.3 SCALES SUBMENU

The high- and low-scale values for the analogs shown in the following table can be modified in the SCALES submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu. Refer to paragraph 5.10.2.3 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for additional information about the SCALES submenu.

| HHDT PROMPT | DEFAULT | DESIRED |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|
| SPAN COMP1 | 0.00 % | _____ |
| SPAN COMP2 | 0.00 % | _____ |
| SPAN COMP3 | 0.00 % | _____ |
| M PRES/LO | 0.0 PSIG | _____ |
| M PRES/HI | 1000.0 PSIG | _____ |
| M TEMP/LO | 0.0 DEG F | _____ |
| M TEMP/HI | 150.0 DEG F | _____ |
| D PRES1/LO | 0.0 InH2O | _____ |
| D PRES1/HI | 150.0 InH2O | _____ |
| D PRES2/LO | 0.0 InH2O | _____ |
| D PRES2/HI | 150.0 InH2O | _____ |
| D PRES3/LO | 0.0 InH2O | _____ |
| D PRES3/HI | 150.0 InH2O | _____ |
| LIVE SG/LO | 0.50 | _____ |
| LIVE SG/HI | 1.0 | _____ |
| BTU/LO | 800.0 | _____ |
| BTU/HI | 1200.0 | _____ |
| FLW RT LOW | 0.0 MCFH | _____ |
| FLW RT HI | 5000.0 MCFH | _____ |
| VLV POS LO | 0.0 % | _____ |
| VLV POS HI | 100.0 % | _____ |

5.4.4 DISCRETES SUBMENU

| HHDT PROMPT | DEFAULT |
|--------------------|----------------|
| VP 1 | OFF |
| VP 2 | OFF |
| OPEN 2 | ON |
| CLOSE 2 | OFF |
| OPEN 3 | ON |
| CLOSE 3 | OFF |
| CVM STATUS | OFF |
| OUTPUT 14 | OFF |
| OUTPUT 15 | OFF |

5.4.5 CONFIG SUBMENU

The following default parameters can be changed in the CONFIG submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu. Refer to paragraph 5.10.2.4 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for additional information about the CONFIG submenu.

| HHDT PROMPT | SAMPLE VALUES | | DESIRED |
|--------------------|----------------------|-------|----------------|
| ORIF DIAM1 | 4.000 | IN IN | _____ |
| PIPE DIAM1 | 8.071 | INH2O | _____ |
| ZFLOW LIM1 | 0.50 | | _____ |
| TAP LCTN 1 | 0 | IN | _____ |
| ORIF DIAM2 | 4.000 | IN | _____ |
| PIPE DIAM2 | 8.071 | INH2O | _____ |
| ZFLOW LIM2 | 0.50 | | _____ |
| TAP LCTN 2 | 0 | IN | _____ |
| ORIF DIAM3 | 4.000 | IN | _____ |
| PIPE DIAM3 | 8.071 | INH2O | _____ |
| ZFLOW LIM3 | 0.50 | | _____ |
| TAP LCTN 3 | 0 | PSIA | _____ |
| ATMS PRES | 14.73 | PSIA | _____ |
| PRES BASE | 14.73 | DEG F | _____ |
| TEMP BASE | 60 | | _____ |
| AGA8 MTHD | 0 | | _____ |
| SG SELECT | 0 | | _____ |
| ORIF MTRL | 1 | | _____ |
| PIPE MTRL | 0 | DEG F | _____ |
| TREF ORIF | 68.0 | DEG F | _____ |
| TREF PIPE | 68.0 | | _____ |
| CHROM ADDR | 1 | | _____ |
| CHROM STRM | 1 | | _____ |
| VERSION | 1.0 | | _____ |

5.4.6 GAS DATA

This enhanced SolarFlow Plus software can accept information from the Model 2251 Danalyzer Chromatograph Gas Controller. This option requires that a jumper be installed grounding digital Channel 18. Install the jumper between pin 68 and pin 59 on the termination board. In addition, the MODBUS communication address and the chromatograph stream No. desired must be programmed in by the HHDT (CONFIG submenu). The Solarflow Plus will then poll the chromatograph once every four minutes automatically. Refer to paragraph 1.5.

| HHDT PROMPT | SAMPLE VALUES | | DESIRED |
|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|
| SPEC GRAV | 0.6000 | | _____ |
| BTU | 1000.0 | | _____ |
| CO2 | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| N2 | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| VISCOSITY | 0.0000092 | #/FTS | _____ |
| SPEC HEAT | 1.30 | | _____ |
| METHANE | 95.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| ETHANE | 5.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| PROPANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| H2O | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| H2S | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| HYDROGEN | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| CO | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| OXYGEN | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| I-BUTANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| BUTANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| I-PENTANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| PENTANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| HEXANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| HEPTANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| OCTANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| NONANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| DECANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| HELIUM | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| ARGON | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |

5.4.7 CONTROL SUBMENU

The CONTROL submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu provides for entering the control values primarily for the valve positioning and tube switching. Refer to paragraphs 1.6 and 1.7 for more information.

| HHDT PROMPT | DEFAULT | | DESIRED |
|--------------------|----------------|-------|----------------|
| VPP 1 | 100.0 | MCF | _____ |
| PP 1 | 1 | SEC | _____ |
| VPP 2 | 100.0 | MCF | _____ |
| PP 2 | 1 | SEC | _____ |
| CVM CHAN # | 0 | | _____ |
| CVM LO LMT | 0.0 | | _____ |
| CVM HI LMT | 5000.0 | | _____ |
| TS ENABLE | 0 | | _____ |
| OPEN 2 SP | 80.0 | InH2O | _____ |
| CLOSE 2 SP | 20.0 | InH2O | _____ |
| OPEN 3 SP | 80.0 | InH2O | _____ |
| CLOSE 3 SP | 20.0 | InH2O | _____ |
| TS DELAY | 30 | SECS | _____ |
| TS VLV TIM | 30 | SECS | _____ |
| VP MODE | 0 | | _____ |
| FLW SETPNT | 0.0 | MCFH | _____ |
| PRES SETPT | 100 | PSIG | _____ |
| DEADBAND | 2.0 | % | _____ |
| SMALL STEP | 0.05 | % | _____ |
| LARGE STEP | 0.5 | % | _____ |
| FINE CNTRL | 5 | % | _____ |
| PRES CHAN# | 20 | | _____ |
| OVRD PRESS | 0 | PSIG | _____ |
| DP LIMIT | 0 | InH2O | _____ |
| PRESET POS | 100 | % | _____ |
| UPDATE TIM | 10 | SECS | _____ |
| VALVE POS | 50.0 | % | _____ |

5.4.8 CALCULATED DATA

The CALC DATA submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu allows the user to determine the calculated values for specified application inputs. The values shown here are typical values and not default values.

| HHDT PROMPT | SAMPLE VALUES | |
|--------------------|----------------------|------|
| AGA8 MTHD | 0 | |
| ZS | 0.997811 | |
| ZB | 0.997811 | |
| FLOW RATE1 | 0.0 | MCFH |
| EV 1 | 1.03164 | |
| CD 1 | 0.603166 | |
| Y 1 | 0.999892 | |
| FLW EXTN 1 | 94.841 | |
| ZF 1 | 0.927767 | |
| FLOW RATE2 | 964.4 | MCFH |
| EV 2 | 1.0000 | |
| CD 2 | 0.600000 | |
| Y 2 | 1.000000 | |
| FLW EXTN 2 | 227.345 | |
| ZF 2 | 0.947390 | |
| FLOW RATE3 | 830.3 | MCFH |
| EV 3 | 1.03164 | |
| CD 3 | 0.604273 | |
| Y 3 | 0.998278 | |
| FLW EXTN 3 | 195.615 | |
| ZF 3 | 0.92785 | |
| B - AGA8 | 0.033417 | |
| C - AGA8 | 0.002236 | |
| D - AGA8 | 0.266296 | |
| K - AGA8 | 0.100912 | |
| MOL WT. | 16.7444 | |

5.5 DISPLAY MENU

The DISPLAY Menu of the HHDT provides for viewing the various setup parameters and calculated values in a SolarFlow Plus unit at any given time. The menu is for display purposes only. No changes can be made to the values displayed using this menu. The Display menu has eight selections: ANALOGS, SCALES, DISCRETES, CONFIG, GAS DATA, CALC DATA and RATE/VOLS.

5.5.1 ANALOGS

METR PRES
METR TEMP
DIFF PRES1
DIFF PRES2
DIFF PRES3
LIVE SG
LIVE BTU
BATTERY
FLW RT OUT
VALVE POS

5.5.2 SCALES

| | |
|------------|------------|
| SPAN COMP1 | D PRES3/HI |
| SPAN COMP2 | LIVE SG/LO |
| SPAN COMP3 | LIVE SG/HI |
| M PRES/LO | BTU/LO |
| M PRES/HI | BTU/HI |
| M TEMP/LO | FLW RT LOW |
| M TEMP/HI | FLW RT HI |
| D PRES1/LO | VLV POS LO |
| D PRES1/HI | VLV POS HI |
| D PRES2/LO | |
| D PRES2/HI | |
| D PRES3/LO | |

5.5.3 DISCRETES

LIVE SG
LIVE BTU
CHROM
VP 1
VP 2
CVM STATUS
OPEN 2
CLOSE 2
OPEN 3
CLOSE 3
INPUT 3
INPUT 4
INPUT 9
INPUT 10
INPUT 16
INPUT 17
OUTPUT 14
OUTPUT 15

5.5.4 CONFIG

| | |
|------------|------------|
| ORIF DIAM1 | SG SELECT |
| PIPE DIAM1 | ORIF MTRL |
| ZFLOW LIM1 | PIPE MTRL |
| TAP LCTN 1 | TREF ORIF |
| ORIF DIAM2 | TREF PIPE |
| PIPE DIAM2 | CHROM ADDR |
| ZFLOW LIM2 | CHROM STRM |
| TAP LCTN 2 | VERSION |
| ORIF DIAM3 | |
| PIPE DIAM3 | |
| ZFLOW LIM3 | |
| TAP LCTN 3 | |
| ATMS PRES | |
| PRES BASE | |
| TEMP BASE | |
| AGA8 MTHD | |

5.5.5 GAS DATA

SPEC GRAV
BTU
CO2
N2
VISCOSITY
SPEC HEAT
METHANE
ETHANE
PROPANE
H2O
H2S
HYDROGEN
CO
OXYGEN
I-BUTANE
BUTANE
I-PENTANE
PENTANE
HEXANE
HEPTANE
OCTANE
NONANE
DECANE
HELIUM
ARGON

5.5.6 CONTROL

VPP 1
PP 1
VPP 2
PP 2
CVM CHAN #
CVM LO LMT
CVM HI LMT
TS ENABLE
OPEN 2 SP
CLOSE 2 SP
OPEN 3 SP
CLOSE 3 SP
TS DELAY
TS VLV TIM
VP MODE
FLW SETPNT
PRES SETPT
DEADBAND
SMALL STEP
LARGE STEP
FINE CNTRL
PRES CHAN#
OVRD PRESS
DP LIMIT
PRESET POS
UPDATE TIM
VALVE POS

5.5.7 CALC DATA

AGA8 MTHD
ZS
ZB
FLOW RATE1
EV 1
CD 1
Y 1
FLW EXTN 1
ZF 1
FLOW RATE2
EV 2
CD 2
Y 2
FLW EXTN 2
ZF 2
FLOW RATE 3
EV 3
CD 3
Y 3
FLW EXTN 3
ZF 3
B - AGA8
C - AGA8
D - AGA8
K - AGA8
MOL WT.

5.5.8 RATE/VOLS

FLOW RATE1 (MCFH)
FLOW RATE1 (MCFD)
TODAY VOL1
YSDAY VOL1
TOT VOL 1
FLOW RATE2 (MCFH)
FLOW RATE2 (MCFD)
TODAY VOL2
YSDAY VOL2
TOT VOL 2
FLOW RATE3 (MCFH)
FLOW RATE3 (MCFD)
TODAY VOL3
YSDAY VOL3
TOT VOL 3
STN FLW RT (MCFH)
STN FLW RT (MCFD)
ST TDY VOL
ST YSY VOL
ST TOT VOL
ERATE 1
TDY ENRGY1
YSY ENRGY1
TOT ENRGY1
ERATE 2
TDY ENRGY2
YSY ENRGY2
TOT ENRGY2
ERATE 3
TDY ENRGY3
YSY ENRGY3
TOT ENRGY3
STN ERATE
TDY ENERGY
YSY ENERGY
TOT ENERGY

5.6 CALIBRATE UNIT MENU

The CALIBRATE UNIT menu provides for calibrating the SolarFlow Plus input circuitry to match the outputs of the transmitters for analog inputs to the SolarFlow Plus unit. The CALIBRATE UNIT menu has three selections: PRESSURES, TEMP and OTHERS. Refer to paragraph 5.11 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for additional information on the CALIBRATE UNIT menu.

5.6.1 PRESSURES

The PRESSURES selection of the CALIBRATE UNIT menu provides for calibrating the pressure inputs listed as follows:

METR PRES
DIFF PRES1
DIFF PRES2
DIFF PRES3

5.6.2 TEMPERATURE

The TEMP selection of the CALIBRATE UNIT menu provides for calibrating the METR TEMP selection.

5.6.3 OTHERS

The analog inputs listed as follows are calibrated in the OTHERS submenu of the CALIBRATE UNIT MENU:

LIVE SG
LIVE BTU

5.7 MONITOR MENU

The MONITOR menu provides for witness testing analog inputs to the SolarFlow Plus unit. When the MONITOR menu is entered, all analog inputs are fixed at the values being transmitted to SolarFlow Plus when MONITOR is executed. The values remain fixed until the MONITOR menu is exited. The following analog inputs listed are available in the MONITOR menu in the triple orifice application. Refer to paragraph 5.13.8 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for additional information on the MONITOR menu.

METR PRES
METR TEMP
DIFF PRES1
DIFF PRES2
DIFF PRES3
LIVE SG
LIVE BTU

5.8 USER REPORT (CHANNEL 0)

Channel zero (0) is a predefined report list containing a report header and the channel data shown in the following table. The SolarFlow Plus unit displays the Users Report on the front panel in a scrolling format.

| CHANNEL NUMBER | CHANNEL LABEL | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------------|----------------------|---|
| Header | -- | Time, date, and location data |
| 020 | METR PRES1 | Live pressure meter No.1 in PSIG |
| 022 | FLOW TEMP1 | Live temperature in degrees Fahrenheit (°F) |
| 023 | DIFF PRES1 | Live DP, Run No.1, value in inches of water |
| 024 | DIFF PRES2 | Live DP, Run No.2, value in inches of water |
| 025 | DIFF PRES3 | Live DP, Run No.3, value in inches of water |
| 021 | LIVE SG | Live value for specific gravity |
| 133 | FLOW RATE1 | Flow rate for meter No.1 |
| 138 | TOT VOL 1 | Total volume for meter No.1 |
| 163 | FLOW RATE2 | Flow rate for meter No.2 |
| 168 | TOT VOL 2 | Total volume for meter No.2 |
| 193 | FLOW RATE3 | Flow rate for meter No.3 |
| 198 | TOT VOL 3 | Total volume for meter No.3 |
| 213 | ST TDY VOL | Station today's volume |
| 214 | YSDAY VOL | Station yesterday's volume |

5.9 DATA LOG LIST CONTENTS

The following items are included on the data log. The data log is set to a 1-hour log interval. The default contract hour is 7:00 am.

| CHANNEL NUMBER | CHANNEL LABEL | DECIMAL PLACES | DIGITS | LOGGING TYPE |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| 023 | DIFF PRES1 | 2 | 6 | AVERAGE |
| 020 | METR PRES | 2 | 6 | AVERAGE |
| 022 | FLW TEMP | 1 | 4 | AVERAGE |
| 132 | FLW TIME 1 | 1 | 6 | SNAPSHOT & ZERO |
| 131 | FLW EXTN 1 | 2 | 6 | AVERAGE |
| 135 | LOG VOL1 | 1 | 6 | SNAPSHOT & ZERO |
| 024 | DIFF PRES2 | 2 | 6 | AVERAGE |
| 162 | FLW TIME 2 | 1 | 6 | SNAPSHOT & ZERO |
| 161 | FLW EXTN 2 | 2 | 6 | AVERAGE |
| 165 | LOG VOL2 | 1 | 6 | SNAPSHOT & ZERO |
| 025 | DIFF PRES3 | 2 | 6 | AVERAGE |
| 192 | FLOW TIME 3 | 1 | 6 | SNAPSHOT & ZERO |
| 191 | FLW EXTN 3 | 2 | 6 | AVERAGE |
| 195 | LOG VOL3 | 1 | 6 | SNAPSHOT & ZERO |

5.10 DATA LOG HEADER BLOCK CONTENTS

The data log header block includes the following items:

M PRES/LO
M PRES/HI
M TEMP/LO
M TEMP/HI
D PRES1/LO
D PRES1/HI
D PRES2/LO
D PRES2/HI
D PRES3/LO
D PRES3/HI
ORIF DIAM1
PIPE DIAM1
ZFLOW LIM1
TAP LCTN 1
ORIF DIAM2
PIPE DIAM2
ZFLOW LIM2
TAP LCTN 2
ORIF DIAM3
PIPE DIAM3
ZFLOW LIM3
TAP LCTN 3
ATMS PRES
PRES BASE
TEMP BASE

Data Log Header Block (Continued)

AGA8 MTHD
SG SELECT
ORIF MTRL
PIPE MTRL
TREF ORIF
TREF PIPE
SPEC GRAV
BTU
CO2
N2
VISCOSITY
SPEC HEAT
METHANE
ETHANE
PROPANE
H2O
H2S
HYDROGEN
CO
OXYGEN
I-BUTANE
BUTANE
I-PENTANE
PENTANE
HEXANE
HEPTANE
OCTANE
NONANE
DECANE
HELIUM
ARGON

5.11 ALARM DEFINITIONS

The following is a listing of the Alarm definitions for this application. Note that the alarms will show up in the event log.

Number of Retries: 5 for alarms 1 through 9, 0 (none) for alarm 10

| ALARM NO. | ALARM CONDITION | ALARM MESSAGE | VARIABLE VALUES | | | |
|-----------|--|---------------|-----------------|------|------|---|
| | | | F | X | Y | Z |
| 1 | $C(19) < X$ | LOW BATTER | 16.0 | 10.8 | 0.0 | 0 |
| 2 | $C(20) < X * S(20,F)$ or $C(20) > Y * S(20,F)$ | METR PRES1 | 1000 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |
| 3* | $C(21) < X * S(21,F)$ or $C(21) > Y * S(21,F)$ | LIVE SG | 1.0 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |
| 4 | $C(22) < X * S(22,F)$ or $C(22) > Y * S(22,F)$ | FLOW TEMP1 | 150.0 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |
| 5 | $C(23) < X * S(23,F)$ or $C(23) > Y * S(23,F)$ | DIFF PRES1 | 150.0 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |
| 6 | $C(24) < X * S(24,F)$ or $C(24) > Y * S(24,F)$ | DIFF PRES2 | 150.0 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |
| 7 | $C(25) < X * S(25,F)$ or $C(25) > Y * S(25,F)$ | DIFF PRES3 | 150.0 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |
| 8* | $C(26) < X * S(26,F)$ or $C(26) > Y * S(26,F)$ | LIVE BTU | 1200 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |

| ALARM NO. | ALARM CONDITION | ALARM MESSAGE | VARIABLE VALUES | | | |
|-----------|--------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-----|----------|---|
| | | | F | X | Y | Z |
| 9 | C(210) < X or C(210) > Y | STN FLW RT | - | 0.0 | 999999.0 | 0 |
| 10 | C(30) <> 0.0 | SYS ERROR | - | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0 |

* These alarms should be disabled.

EXAMPLE:

Alarm # 2

Y1 = 1.01

S(20,F) = The full-scale value for channel 20, which is the static pressure transmitter. SolarFlow Plus automatically generates this value based on the full-scale value entered while in the SETUP UNIT submenu.

F = 1000 PSIG

Therefore, the alarm setpoint for alarm #2 is $1.01(1000) = 1010$ PSIG.

When the ALARM menu is entered using the HHDT the user may modify the X, Y, or Z values shown in the above alarm conditions by changing the values for LOW, HIGH, and ALT. This enables the user to adjust the alarm limit(s) to match the requirements.

The value for X is represented by LOW on the HHDT ALARM SETUP menu. The value for Y is represented by HIGH on the HHDT ALARM SETUP menu. The value for Z is represented by ALT on the HHDT ALARM SETUP menu.

The ALARM menu is also used to acknowledge alarms and to activate or deactivate alarms.

To acknowledge an alarm condition displayed on the LCD of SolarFlow Plus, enter the ALARM menu of the HHDT and select the ACKNOWLEDGE sub-menu. Any existing unacknowledged alarms are displayed and the HHDT prompts: "ACKNOWLEDGE ? Y/N". Press the ENTER key to acknowledge the alarm. Once this has been done and the user has logged off SolarFlow Plus the activated alarm is displayed with the message "ACKNOWLEDGED" following the alarm condition. If the alarm condition no longer exists and has not been acknowledged it remains on the LCD until acknowledged.

To activate or deactivate alarms, enter the HHDT ALARM menu and select the SETUP sub-menu. The HHDT displays the various alarms that are available in the program. Scroll to the desired alarm and press the ENTER key at the desired alarm condition. The HHDT provides four options; STAT, LOW, HIGH, and ALT. Press ENTER at the STAT option. The HHDT shows either ON or OFF and prompts OK?. To turn off the alarm, press the NO key until OFF is displayed, then press ENTER.

6.0 DUAL ORIFICE COMMON APPLICATION

Section 6 covers the individual requirements for the dual orifice common application configured to calculate volumetric flow rate using equations from API Chapter 14.3, Part 3. The dual orifice common application supports measurement on two meter tubes with a common temperature and meter (static) pressure with MODBUS communications. Optional capabilities such as valve positioning, chromatograph inputs, etc. are listed as part of the setup. If you do not need some of these capabilities, they may be skipped when entering the setup parameters with the Handheld Data Terminal (HHDT). Channels 1 and 2 are digital inputs which indicate whether an analog input is used for live specific gravity and BTU respectively. To select fixed values, these inputs should be jumpered to ground; for live values, the inputs should be left open. Analog inputs use Channels 19 through 26. Any unused analog input should be jumpered to ground.

When the SolarFlow Plus is configured for a new application, all channels are set to default values, and the Alarm definitions, Log definition, User Report list, and Analog Input channels are set to the values corresponding to the configuration chosen. The event log remains intact, but the data log is emptied.

6.1 FIELD WIRING CONNECTIONS

Before exchanging your EPROM set for working installations, make sure that all previous data is recorded as needed. Make sure that your slide switch settings are set in accordance with the information in paragraph 1.13. No significant changes should be required unless the previously used application has been significantly different. Configurations for this application include the static pressure and DP transmitter(s) associated with meter 1 installed within the Model 2470 enclosure with all other transmitters installed externally, or with *all* transmitters installed externally.

The wiring configuration for the dual orifice common analog inputs is shown in this section.

A field wiring diagram is provided in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual. The following information furnishes necessary details for wiring both internal and external transmitters.

| CH | TRANSMITTER TYPE | WIRE COLOR | PIN NO. | SIGNAL TYPE |
|--|---|---|----------------------|---|
| 20 | INTERNAL, static pressure (factory installed) | White (Blue*) Green (Black*) Black (Red*) | 23 26 25 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC |
| * SolarFlow Plus units fitted with Statham 36PG series static pressure transmitters are wired with the blue, black, and red wires. | | | | |
| <i>or</i> | | | | |
| 20 | EXTERNAL, static pressure (to be installed by user) | Blue Black Red Shield | 23 26 25 24 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |
| 21 | EXTERNAL, LIVE SG ^{(1) (2)} (to be installed by user) | Blue Black Red Shield | 27 30 29 28 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |
| 22 | EXTERNAL, temperature (to be installed by user) | Blue Black Red Shield | 31 34 33 32 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |
| 23 | INTERNAL, differential pressure (DP) No.1 (factory installed) | Violet Black Gray | 35 38 37 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC |
| <i>or</i> | | | | |
| 23 | EXTERNAL, differential (DP) No. 1 (to be installed by user) | Blue Black Red Shield | 35 38 37 36 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |
| 24 | EXTERNAL. DP No.2 (to be installed by user) | Blue Black Red Shield | 39 42 41 40 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |

| CH | TRANSMITTER TYPE | WIRE COLOR | PIN NO. | SIGNAL TYPE |
|----|--|------------|----------------------|---|
| 25 | EXTERNAL, AUX ANALG6 (to be installed by user) | | 43 46 45 44 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |
| 26 | EXTERNAL, LIVE BTU (to be installed by user) | | 47 50 49 48 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |

-
- NOTES:**
- (1) Since fixed values are normally desired for BTU and SG, digital input channels 1 and 2 are factory-wired to ground. When live values are desired, remove the jumpers between pins 59 and 60, 52 and 61 on the rear termination board. The fixed values for BTU and the specific gravity are entered in the GAS DATA submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu by keying in the desired value. Refer to the System Wiring Diagram.
 - (2) Wire for connecting the external transmitter inputs is user-supplied.
 - (3) If only one meter run is used with this application, jumper the unused inputs to analog ground e.g., if channels 24 or 25 are not used, jumper pin No. 39 to 42 and/or pin No. 43 to 46.
-

6.2 STATUS SIGNAL CONNECTIONS

This application supports three status inputs that are activated by a dry contact closure between the status input pin number and common.

6.2.1 INPUTS

| CH | SIGNAL DESCRIPTION | LABEL | TB1 PIN NO. | SIGNAL TYPE |
|-----------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------------|---|
| 1 | Live or fixed SG | LIVE SG | 60 51 (GND) | Open, means use LIVE SG Shorted, means use FIXED SG |
| 2 | Live or fixed BTU | LIVE BTU | 61 52 (GND) | Open, means use LIVE BTU Shorted, means use FIXED BTU |
| 18 | Chromatograph option | CHROM | 68 59 (GND) | Open = no chromatograph Shorted, means use chromatograph |

Following are valid combinations:

| | CH 1 | CH 2 | CH 18 |
|----------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| LIVE SG and BTU | No jumper | No jumper | No jumper |
| FIXED SG and BTU | Jumper/GND | Jumper/GND | No jumper |
| Serial Chromatograph | Jumper/GND | Jumper/GND | Jumper/GND |

Note that serial chromatograph inputs require that SG and BTU be jumpered to ground as if fixed.

6.2.2 OUTPUTS

NOTE: All output signals from a SolarFlow Plus unit installed in a hazardous location must be isolated by means of intrinsic safety barriers.

This application has two form-A relays (mounted on the SolarFlow Plus PC board) that provide digital outputs for corrected station volume on Channels 5 and 6. The volume per pulse and the pulse period of the relays may be changed using the HHDT. Prompts for changing the relay volume per pulse (VPP 1 and VPP 2) and pulse period (PP 1 and PP 2) are included in the discussion of the CONFIG submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu.

| CH | SIGNAL DESCRIPTION | LABEL | TB1 PIN NO. | SIGNAL TYPE |
|----|-----------------------|-------|-------------|------------------------|
| 5 | Volume pulse output 1 | VP 1 | 15 16 | Form-A relay Common |
| 6 | Volume pulse output 2 | VP 2 | 17 18 | Form-A relay Common |

TTL level outputs for the following channels are available at the termination board pin numbers shown in the following table.

| CH | SIGNAL DESCRIPTION | LABEL | TB1 PIN NO. | SIGNAL TYPE |
|----|----------------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------------|
| 5 | Volume pulse output 1 | VP 1 | 78 69 | TTL Output Common |
| 6 | Volume pulse output 2 | VP 2 | 79 70 | TTL Output Common |
| 7 | Valve control open | OPEN 2 | 80 71 | TTL Output Common |
| 8 | Valve control close | CLOSE 2 | 81 72 | TTL Output Common |
| 13 | Channel Value Monitor Indication | CVM STATUS | 84 75 | TTL Output Common |

6.2.3 ANALOG OUTPUT CONNECTIONS

This application provides two 1-5 VDC analog outputs.

| CH | SIGNAL DESCRIPTION | LABEL | TB1 PIN NO. | SIGNAL TYPE |
|-----------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| 27 | Flow rate output | FLW RT OUT | 3 4 | Analog Output 1 Ground |
| 28 | Valve positioning | VALVE POS | 1 2 | Analog Output 2 Ground |

6.2.4 CHROMATOGRAPH INTER-CONNECTIONS

For more detail in wiring the Model 2251 Chromatograph Controller to the Model 2470, refer to the field wiring diagram in the Model 2470 systems Reference Manual.

| MODEL 2251 | MODEL 2470 | |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| Signal Type | Pin No. | Signal Type |
| Serial out | 102 | DI in |
| Serial in | 103 | DI out |
| Ground | 106 | DI ground |

6.3 SETUP LOCATION MENU

The SolarFlow Plus operating parameters for the enhanced dual orifice common application that can be changed in the SETUP LOCATION menu are shown in the following table described by the HHDT prompt for the parameter, the factory-installed default value, and a blank space for entering the desired value if different from the factory default. Additional information on the SETUP LOCATION menu is provided in paragraph 5.10.1 of the Model 2470 System Reference Manual. For applications using MODBUS communications, refer to paragraph 1.11 in this manual.

| HHDT PROMPT | DEFAULT | DESIRED |
|---------------------------|----------------|---------|
| LOC NAME | BLANK LOCATION | _____ |
| LOC ID | 0 | _____ |
| DATE | 010180 MMDDYY | _____ |
| WEEK DAY | 1 (1-7) | _____ |
| TIME | 0000 HHMM | _____ |
| SEC CODE ⁽¹⁾ | 120 | _____ |
| USER REP ⁽²⁾ | **** | _____ |
| PCOMM RATE ⁽³⁾ | 1200 BPS | _____ |
| RTS DELAY ⁽⁴⁾ | 0 1/100s | _____ |

-
- NOTES:**
- (1) Refer to paragraph 5.10.1.6 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for a complete discussion of the SEC CODE prompt.
 - (2) Refer to paragraph 5.10.1.7 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for a complete discussion of the USER REP prompt.
 - (3) Refer to paragraph 5.10.1.8 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for a complete discussion of the PCOMM RATE prompt.
 - (4) Refer to paragraph 5.10.1.9 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for a complete discussion of the RTS DELAY prompt.
-

6.4 SETUP UNIT MENU

The parameters for the enhanced dual orifice common application of SolarFlow Plus that can be changed in the submenus of the SETUP UNIT menu using the HHDT are tabulated as follows. The SETUP MENU has eight submenus: GENERAL, ANALOGS, SCALES, DISCRETES, CONFIG, GAS DATA, CONTROL, AND CALC DATA. The parameters are tabulated by the HHDT prompt for the parameter, the factory-installed default, and a blank space for entering the desired value if different from the factory default.

6.4.1 GENERAL SUBMENU

The following parameters can be changed in the GENERAL submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu of the HHDT.

| HHDT PROMPT | DEFAULT | DESIRED |
|---------------------------|------------|---------|
| UNIT NAME | BLANK UNIT | _____ |
| UNIT ID | BLANK-ID | _____ |
| CONTRCT HR | 7 (0-23) | _____ |
| LOG INTRVL | 1 HOUR | _____ |
| LOG DEFINE ⁽¹⁾ | | _____ |
| RESET CMOD ⁽²⁾ | OFF | _____ |

-
- NOTES:**
- (1) All data logs in the SolarFlow Plus memory are automatically erased and can no longer be recovered any time a change is made in the LOG DEFINE menu. Refer to paragraph 1.9 for a description of the LOG DEFINE prompt.
 - (2) The RESET CMOD (Reset Calculations Module) prompt selects the calculation module for an alternate SolarFlow Plus application. RESET CMOD is discussed in detail in paragraph 5.10.2.1.6 in the Model 2470 SolarFlow Plus System Reference Manual.
-

6.4.2 ANALOGS SUBMENU

The ANALOGS submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu provides for toggling between LIVE and FIXED values of the following analog inputs. The AUX1 key on the HHDT toggles the input between the fixed and live values. A fixed value is shown by an asterisk (*) following the analog value in the display. For additional information, refer to the Model 2470 System Reference Manual.

| HHDT PROMPT | DEFAULT |
|--------------------|----------------|
| METR PRES | 0.0 PSIG |
| METR TEMP | 0.0 DEG F |
| DIFF PRES1 | 0.0 InH2O |
| DIFF PRES2 | 0.0 InH2O |
| AUX ANLG 7 | 0.0 % |
| BATTERY | 0.0 VOLTS |
| LIVE SG | 0.0000 |
| LIVE BTU | 0.0 |
| FLW RT OUT | 0.0 MCFH |
| VALVE POS | 50.0 % |

6.4.3 SCALES SUBMENU

The high- and low-scale values for the analogs shown in the following table can be modified in the SCALES submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu. Refer to paragraph 5.10.2.3 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for additional information about the SCALES submenu.

| HHDT PROMPT | DEFAULT | DESIRED |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|
| SPAN COMP1 | 0.00 % | _____ |
| SPAN COMP2 | 0.00 % | _____ |
| M PRES/LO | 0.0 PSIG | _____ |
| M PRES/HI | 1000.0 PSIG | _____ |
| M TEMP/LO | 0.0 DEG F | _____ |
| M TEMP/HI | 150.0 DEG F | _____ |
| D PRES1/LO | 0.0 InH2O | _____ |
| D PRES1/HI | 150.0 InH2O | _____ |
| D PRES2/LO | 0.0 InH2O | _____ |
| D PRES2/HI | 150.0 InH2O | _____ |
| AUX 7 LOW | 0.0 % | _____ |
| AUX 7 HI | 100.0 % | _____ |
| LIVE SG/LO | 0.50 | _____ |
| LIVE SG/HI | 1.0 | _____ |
| BTU/LO | 800.0 | _____ |
| BTU/HI | 1200.0 | _____ |
| FLW RT LOW | 0.0 MCFH | _____ |
| FLW RT HI | 5000.00 MCFH | _____ |
| VLV POS LO | 0.0 % | _____ |
| VLV POS HI | 100.0 % | _____ |

6.4.4 DISCRETES SUBMENU

| HHDT PROMPT | DEFAULT |
|--------------------|----------------|
| VP 1 | OFF |
| VP 2 | OFF |
| OPEN 2 | ON |
| CLOSE 2 | OFF |
| CVM STATUS | OFF |
| OUTPUT 14 | OFF |
| OUTPUT 15 | OFF |

6.4.5 CONFIG SUBMENU

The following default parameters can be changed in the CONFIG submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu. Refer to paragraph 5.10.2.4 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for additional information about the CONFIG submenu.

| HHDT PROMPT | SAMPLE VALUES | | DESIRED |
|------------------------|----------------------|-------|----------------|
| ORIF DIAM1 | 4.000 | IN IN | _____ |
| PIPE DIAM1 | 8.071 | InH2O | _____ |
| ZFLOW LIM1 | 0.50 | | _____ |
| TAP LCTN 1 | 0 | IN | _____ |
| ORIF DIAM2 | 4.000 | IN | _____ |
| PIPE DIAM2 | 8.071 | IN | _____ |
| ZFLOW LIM2 | 0.50 | | _____ |
| TAP LCTN 2 | 0 | PSIA | _____ |
| ATMS PRES | 14.73 | PSIA | _____ |
| PRES BASE | 14.73 | DEG F | _____ |
| TEMP BASE | 60 | | _____ |
| AGA8 MTHD | 0 | | _____ |
| SG SELECT | 0 | | _____ |
| ORIF MTRL | 1 | | _____ |
| PIPE MTRL | 0 | DEG F | _____ |
| TREF ORIF | 68.0 | DEG F | _____ |
| TREF PIPE | 68.0 | | _____ |
| CHROM ADDR | 1 | | _____ |
| CHROM STRM | 1 | | _____ |
| VERSION | 1.0 | | _____ |

6.4.6 GAS DATA

This enhanced SolarFlow Plus software can accept information from the Model 2251 Danalyzer Chromatograph Gas Controller. This option requires that a jumper be installed grounding digital Channel 18. Install the jumper between pin 68 and pin 59 on the termination board. In addition, the MODBUS communication address and the chromatograph stream No. desired must be programmed in by the HHDT (CONFIG SUBMENU). The Solarflow Plus will then poll the chromatograph once every four minutes automatically. Refer to paragraph 1.5.

| HHDT PROMPT | SAMPLE VALUES | | DESIRED |
|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|
| SPEC GRAV | 0.6000 | | _____ |
| BTU | 1000.0 | | _____ |
| CO2 | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| N2 | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| VISCOSITY | 0.0000092 | #/FTS | _____ |
| SPEC HEAT | 1.30 | | _____ |
| METHANE | 95.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| ETHANE | 5.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| PROPANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| H2O | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| H2S | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| HYDROGEN | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| CO | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| OXYGEN | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| I-BUTANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| BUTANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| I-PENTANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| PENTANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| HEXANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| HEPTANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| OCTANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| NONANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| DECANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| HELIUM | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| ARGON | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |

6.4.7 CONTROL SUBMENU

The CONTROL submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu provides for entering the control values primarily for the valve positioning and tube switching. Refer to paragraphs 1.6 and 1.7 for more information.

| HHDT PROMPT | DEFAULT | | DESIRED |
|--------------------|----------------|-------|----------------|
| VPP 1 | 100.0 | MCF | _____ |
| PP 1 | 1 | SEC | _____ |
| VPP 2 | 100.0 | MCF | _____ |
| PP 2 | 1 | SEC | _____ |
| CVM CHAN # | 0 | | _____ |
| CVM LO LMT | 0.0 | | _____ |
| CVM HI LMT | 5000.0 | | _____ |
| TS ENABLE | 0 | | _____ |
| OPEN 2 SP | 80.0 | InH2O | _____ |
| CLOSE 2 SP | 20.0 | InH2O | _____ |
| TS DELAY | 30 | SECS | _____ |
| TS VLV TIM | 30 | SECS | _____ |
| VP MODE | 0 | | _____ |
| FLW SETPNT | 0.0 | MCFH | _____ |
| PRES SETPT | 100 | PSIG | _____ |
| DEADBAND | 2.0 | % | _____ |
| SMALL STEP | 0.05 | % | _____ |
| LARGE STEP | 0.5 | % | _____ |
| FINE CNTRL | 5 | % | _____ |
| PRES CHAN# | 20 | | _____ |
| OVRD PRESS | 0 | PSIG | _____ |
| DP LIMIT | 0 | InH2O | _____ |
| PRESET POS | 100 | % | _____ |
| UPDATE TIM | 10 | SECS | _____ |
| VALVE POS | 50.0 | % | _____ |

6.4.8 CALCULATED DATA

The CALC DATA submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu allows the user to determine the calculated values for specified application inputs. The values shown here are typical values and not default values.

| HHDT PROMPT | SAMPLE VALUES | |
|--------------------|----------------------|------|
| AGA8 MTHD | 0 | |
| ZS | 0.997811 | |
| ZB | 0.997811 | |
| FLOW RATE1 | 1000.8 | MCFH |
| EV 1 | 1.03164 | |
| CD 1 | 0.603166 | |
| Y 1 | 0.999892 | |
| FLW EXTN 1 | 94.841 | |
| ZF 1 | 0.927767 | |
| FLOW RATE2 | 964.4 | MCFH |
| EV 2 | 1.0000 | |
| CD 2 | 0.600000 | |
| Y 2 | 1.000000 | |
| FLW EXTN 2 | 227.361 | |
| ZF 2 | 1.000000 | |
| B - AGA8 | 0.033417 | |
| C - AGA8 | 0.002236 | |
| D - AGA8 | 0.266296 | |
| K - AGA8 | 0.100912 | |
| MOL WT. | 16.7444 | |

6.5 DISPLAY MENU

The DISPLAY Menu of the HHDT provides for viewing the various setup parameters and calculated values in a SolarFlow Plus unit at any given time. The menu is for display purposes only. No changes can be made to the values displayed using this menu. The Display menu has eight selections: ANALOGS, SCALES, DISCRETES, CONFIG, GAS DATA, CONTROL, CALC DATA and RATE/VOLS.

6.5.1 ANALOGS

METR PRES
METR TEMP
DIFF PRES1
DIFF PRES2
AUX ANLG 7
BATTERY
LIVE SG
LIVE BTU
FLW RT OUT
VALVE POS

6.5.2 SCALES

| | |
|------------|------------|
| SPAN COMP1 | BTU/LO |
| SPAN COMP2 | BTU/HI |
| M PRES/LO | FLW RT LOW |
| M PRES/HI | FLW RT HI |
| M TEMP/LO | VLV POS LO |
| M TEMP/HI | VLV POS HI |
| D PRES1/LO | |
| D PRES1/HI | |
| D PRES2/LO | |
| D PRES2/HI | |
| AUX 7 LOW | |
| AUX 7 HI | |
| LIVE SG/LO | |
| LIVE SG/HI | |

6.5.3 DISCRETES

LIVE SG
LIVE BTU
CHROM
VP 1
VP 2
CVM STATUS
OPEN 2
CLOSE 2
INPUT 3
INPUT 4
INPUT 9
INPUT 10
INPUT 16
INPUT 17
OPEN 3
CLOSE 3
OUTPUT 14
OUTPUT 15

6.5.4 CONFIG

| | |
|------------|------------|
| ORIF DIAM1 | SG SELECT |
| PIPE DIAM1 | ORIF MTRL |
| ZFLOW LIM1 | PIPE MTRL |
| TAP LCTN 1 | TREF ORIF |
| ORIF DIAM2 | TREF PIPE |
| PIPE DIAM2 | CHROM ADDR |
| ZFLOW LIM2 | CHROM STRM |
| TAP LCTN 2 | VERSION |
| ATMS PRES | |
| PRES BASE | |
| TEMP BASE | |
| AGA8 MTHD | |

6.5.5 GAS DATA

SPEC GRAV
BTU
CO2
N2
VISCOSITY
SPEC HEAT
METHANE
ETHANE
PROPANE
H2O
H2S
HYDROGEN
CO
OXYGEN
I-BUTANE
BUTANE
I-PENTANE
PENTANE
HEXANE
HEPTANE
OCTANE
NONANE
DECANE
HELIUM
ARGON

6.5.6 CONTROL

VPP 1
PP 1
VPP 2
PP 2
CVM CHAN #
CVM LO LMT
CVM HI LMT
TS ENABLE
OPEN 2 SP
CLOSE 2 SP
TS DELAY
TS VLV TIM
VP MODE
FLW SETPNT
PRES SETPT
DEADBAND
SMALL STEP
LARGE STEP
FINE CNTRL
PRES CHAN#
OVRD PRESS
DP LIMIT
PRESET POS
UPDATE TIM
VALVE POS

6.5.7 CALC DATA

AGA8 MTHD

ZS

ZB

FLOW RATE1

EV 1

CD 1

Y 1

FLW EXTN 1

ZF 1

FLOW RATE2

EV 2

CD 2

Y 2

FLW EXTN 2

ZF 2

B - AGA8

C - AGA8

D - AGA8

K - AGA8

MOL WT.

6.5.8 RATE/VOLS

FLOW RATE1 (MCFH)
FLOW RATE1 (MCFD)
TODAY VOL1
YSDAY VOL1
TOT VOL 1
FLOW RATE2 (MCFH)
FLOW RATE2 (MCFD)
TODAY VOL2
YSDAY VOL2
TOT VOL 2
STN FLW RT (MCFH)
STN FLW RT (MCFD)
STN TDY VOL
STN YSY VOL
ST TOT VOL
ERATE 1
TDY ENRGY1
YSY ENRGY1
TOT ENRGY1
ERATE 2
TDY ENRGY2
YSY ENRGY2
TOT ENRGY2
STN ERATE
TDY ENERGY
YSY ENERGY
TOT ENERGY

6.6 CALIBRATE UNIT MENU

The CALIBRATE UNIT menu provides for calibrating the SolarFlow Plus input circuitry to match the outputs of the transmitters for analog inputs to the SolarFlow Plus unit. The CALIBRATE UNIT menu has three selections: PRESSURES, TEMP and OTHERS. Refer to paragraph 5.11 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for additional information on the CALIBRATE UNIT menu.

6.6.1 PRESSURES

The PRESSURES selection of the CALIBRATE UNIT menu provides for calibrating the pressure inputs listed as follows:

METR PRES
DIFF PRES1
DIFF PRES2.

6.6.2 TEMPERATURE

The TEMP selection of the CALIBRATE UNIT menu provides for calibrating the METR TEMP selection.

6.6.3 OTHERS

The analog inputs listed as follows are calibrated in the OTHERS submenu of the CALIBRATE UNIT MENU:

AUX ANLG 7
LIVE SG
LIVE BTU.

6.7 MONITOR MENU

The MONITOR menu provides for witness testing analog inputs to the SolarFlow Plus unit. When the MONITOR menu is entered, all analog inputs are fixed at the values being transmitted to SolarFlow Plus when MONITOR is executed. The values remain fixed until the MONITOR menu is exited. The following analog inputs listed are available in the MONITOR menu in the dual orifice common application. Refer to paragraph 5.13.8 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for additional information on the MONITOR menu.

METR PRES
METR TEMP
DIFF PRES1
DIFF PRES2
AUX ANLG 7
LIVE SG
LIVE BTU

6.8 USER REPORT (CHANNEL 0)

Channel zero (0) is a predefined report list containing a report header and the channel data shown in the following table. The SolarFlow Plus unit displays the Users Report on the front panel in a scrolling format.

| CHANNEL NUMBER | CHANNEL LABEL | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------------|----------------------|---|
| Header | -- | Time, date, and location data |
| 020 | METR PRES1 | Live pressure meter No.1 in PSIG |
| 022 | FLOW TEMP1 | Live temperature in degrees Fahrenheit (°F) |
| 023 | DIFF PRES1 | Live DP, Run No.1, value in inches of water |
| 024 | DIFF PRES2 | Live DP, Run No.2, value in inches of water |
| 021 | LIVE SG | Live value for specific gravity |
| 133 | FLOW RATE1 | Flow rate for meter No.1 |
| 138 | TOT VOL 1 | Total volume for meter No.1 |
| 163 | FLOW RATE2 | Flow rate for meter No.2 |
| 168 | TOT VOL 2 | Total volume for meter No.2 |
| 213 | ST TDY VOL | Station today's volume |
| 214 | YSDAY VOL | Station yesterday's volume |

6.9 DATA LOG LIST CONTENTS

The following items are included on the data log. The data log is set to a 1-hour log interval. The default contract hour is 7:00 am.

| CHANNEL NUMBER | CHANNEL LABEL | DECIMAL PLACES | DIGITS | LOGGING TYPE |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| 023 | DIFF PRES1 | 2 | 6 | AVERAGE |
| 020 | METR PRES | 1 | 4 | AVERAGE |
| 022 | FLW TEMP | 1 | 4 | AVERAGE |
| 132 | FLW TIME 1 | 1 | 6 | SNAPSHOT & ZERO |
| 131 | FLW EXTN 1 | 2 | 6 | AVERAGE |
| 135 | LOG VOL1 | 1 | 6 | SNAPSHOT & ZERO |
| 024 | DIFF PRES2 | 2 | 6 | AVERAGE |
| 162 | FLW TIME 2 | 1 | 6 | SNAPSHOT & ZERO |
| 161 | FLW EXTN 2 | 2 | 6 | AVERAGE |
| 165 | LOG VOL2 | 1 | 6 | SNAPSHOT & ZERO |

6.10 DATA LOG HEADER BLOCK CONTENTS

The data log header block includes the following items:

M PRES1/LO
M PRES1/HI
M TEMP/LO
M TEMP/HI
D PRES1/LO
D PRES1/HI
D PRES2/LO
D PRES2/HI
ORIF DIAM1
PIPE DIAM1
ZFLOW LIM1
TAP LCTN 1
ORIF DIAM2
PIPE DIAM2
ZFLOW LIM2
TAP LCTN 2
ATMS PRES
PRES BASE
TEMP BASE
AGA8 MTHD
SG SELECT
ORIF MTRL
PIPE MTRL
TREF ORIF
TREF PIPE
SPEC GRAV
BTU
CO2
N2
VISCOSITY

(Continued on the next page)

SPEC HEAT
METHANE
ETHANE
PROPANE
H2O
H2S
HYDROGEN
CO
OXYGEN
I-BUTANE
BUTANE
I-PENTANE
PENTANE
HEXANE
HEPTANE
OCTANE
NONANE
DECANE
HELIUM
ARGON

6.11 ALARM DEFINITIONS

The following is a listing of the Alarm definitions for this application. Note that the alarms will show up in the event log.

Number of Retries: 5 for alarms 1 through 9, 0 (none) for alarm 10

| ALARM NO. | ALARM CONDITION | ALARM MESSAGE | VARIABLE VALUES | | | |
|-----------|--|---------------|-----------------|------|------|---|
| | | | F | X | Y | Z |
| 1 | $C(19) < X$ | LOW BATTER | 16.0 | 10.8 | 0.0 | 0 |
| 2 | $C(20) < X * S(20,F)$ or $C(20) > Y * S(20,F)$ | METR PRES1 | 1000 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |
| 3* | $C(21) < X * S(21,F)$ or $C(21) > Y * S(21,F)$ | LIVE SG | 1.0 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |
| 4 | $C(22) < X * S(22,F)$ or $C(22) > Y * S(22,F)$ | FLOW TEMP1 | 150.0 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |
| 5 | $C(23) < X * S(23,F)$ or $C(23) > Y * S(23,F)$ | DIFF PRES1 | 150.0 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |
| 6 | $C(24) < X * S(24,F)$ or $C(24) > Y * S(24,F)$ | DIFF PRES2 | 150.0 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |
| 7* | $C(25) < X * S(25,F)$ or $C(25) > Y * S(25,F)$ | AUX ANALG7 | - | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |
| 8* | $C(26) < X * S(26,F)$ or $C(26) > Y * S(26,F)$ | LIVE BTU | 1200 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |

| ALARM NO. | ALARM CONDITION | ALARM MESSAGE | VARIABLE VALUES | | | |
|-----------|--------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-----|----------|---|
| | | | F | X | Y | Z |
| 9 | C(210) < X or C(210) > Y | STN FLW RT | - | 0.0 | 999999.0 | 0 |
| 10 | C(30) <> 0.0 | SYS ERROR | - | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0 |

* These alarms should be disabled.

EXAMPLE:

Alarm # 2

Y = 1.01

S(20,F) = The full-scale value for channel 20, which is the static pressure transmitter. SolarFlow Plus automatically generates this value based on the full-scale value entered while in the SETUP UNIT submenu.

F = 1000 PSIG

Therefore, the alarm setpoint for alarm #2 is $1.01(1000) = 1010$ PSIG.

When the ALARM menu is entered using the HHDT the user may modify the X, Y, or Z values shown in the above alarm conditions by changing the values for LOW, HIGH, and ALT. This enables the user to adjust the alarm limit(s) to match the requirements.

The value for X is represented by LOW on the HHDT ALARM SETUP menu. The value for Y is represented by HIGH on the HHDT ALARM SETUP menu. The value for Z is represented by ALT on the HHDT ALARM SETUP menu.

The ALARM menu is also used to acknowledge alarms and to activate or deactivate alarms.

To acknowledge an alarm condition displayed on the LCD of SolarFlow Plus, enter the ALARM menu of the HHDT and select the ACKNOWLEDGE sub-menu. Any existing unacknowledged alarms are displayed and the HHDT prompts: "ACKNOWLEDGE ? Y/N". Press the ENTER key to acknowledge the alarm. Once this has been done and the user has logged off SolarFlow Plus the activated alarm is displayed with the message "ACKNOWLEDGED" following the alarm condition. If the alarm condition no longer exists and has not been acknowledged it remains on the LCD until acknowledged.

To activate or deactivate alarms, enter the HHDT ALARM menu and select the SETUP sub-menu. The HHDT displays the various alarms that are available in the program. Scroll to the desired alarm and press the ENTER key at the desired alarm condition. The HHDT provides four options; STAT, LOW, HIGH, and ALT. Press ENTER at the STAT option. The HHDT shows either ON or OFF and prompts OK?. To turn off the alarm, press the NO key until OFF is displayed, then press ENTER.

7.0 STACKED SINGLE ORIFICE APPLICATION

Section 7 covers the individual requirements for the enhanced stacked single orifice application configured to calculate volumetric flow rate using equations from API Chapter 14.3, Part 3. The stacked single orifice application supports measurement on one meter tube with stacked differential pressure transmitters and MODBUS communications. Optional capabilities such as valve positioning, chromatograph inputs, etc. are listed as part of the setup. If you do not need some of these capabilities, they may be skipped when entering the setup parameters with the Handheld Data Terminal (HHDT). Channels 1 and 2 are digital inputs which indicate whether an analog input is used for live specific gravity and BTU respectively. To select fixed values, these inputs should be jumpered to analog ground; for live values, the inputs should be left open. Analog inputs use Channels 19 through 26. Any unused analog input should be jumpered to analog ground.

When the SolarFlow Plus is configured for a new application, all channels are set to default values, and the Alarm definitions, Log definition, User Report list, and Analog Input channels are set to the values corresponding to the configuration chosen. The event log remains intact, but the data log is emptied.

7.1 FIELD WIRING CONNECTIONS

Before exchanging your EPROM set for working installations, make sure that all previous data is recorded as needed. Make sure that your slide switch settings are set in accordance with the information in paragraph 1.13. No changes should be required unless the previously used application has been significantly different. Configurations for this application include the static pressure and DP transmitter(s) associated with meter 1 installed within the Model 2470 enclosure with all other transmitters installed externally, or with *all* transmitters installed externally.

The wiring configuration for the stacked single orifice analog inputs is shown in this section.

A field wiring diagram is provided in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual. The following information furnishes necessary details for wiring both internal and external transmitters.

| CH | TRANSMITTER TYPE | WIRE COLOR | PIN NO. | SIGNAL TYPE |
|--|--|---|----------------------|---|
| 20 | INTERNAL, static pressure (factory installed) | White (Blue*) Green (Black*) Black (Red*) | 23 26 25 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC |
| * SolarFlow Plus units fitted with Statham 36PG series static pressure transmitters are wired with the blue, black, and red wires. | | | | |
| <i>or</i> | | | | |
| 20 | EXTERNAL, static pressure (to be installed by user) | Blue Black Red Shield | 23 26 25 24 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |
| 21 | EXTERNAL, AUX ANLG3 (to be installed by user) | Blue Black Red Shield | 27 30 29 28 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |
| 22 | EXTERNAL, temperature (to be installed by user) | Blue Black Red Shield | 31 34 33 32 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |
| 23 | INTERNAL, differential pressure (low) No.1 (factory installed) | Violet Black Gray | 35 38 37 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC |
| <i>or</i> | | | | |
| 23 | EXTERNAL, differential pressure low (DP) No. 1 (to be installed by user) | Blue Black Red Shield | 35 38 37 36 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |

| CH | TRANSMITTER TYPE | WIRE COLOR | PIN NO. | SIGNAL TYPE |
|----|--|--------------------------------|----------------------|---|
| 24 | EXTERNAL, DP high No.1 (to be installed by user) | Blue Black Red Shield | 39 42 41 40 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |
| 25 | EXTERNAL, LIVE SG ^{(1) (2)} (to be installed by user) | | 43 46 45 44 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |
| 26 | EXTERNAL, LIVE BTU (to be installed by user) | | 47 50 49 48 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |

-
- NOTES:**
- (1) Since fixed values are normally desired for BTU and SG, digital input Channels 1 and 2 are factory-wired to ground. When live values are desired, remove the jumpers between pins 59 and 60, 52 and 61 on the rear termination board. The fixed values for BTU and the specific gravity are entered in the GAS DATA submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu by keying in the desired value. Refer to the System Wiring Diagram.
 - (2) Wire for connecting the external transmitter inputs is user-supplied.
 - (3) Jumper any unused analog input to analog ground.
-

7.2 STATUS SIGNAL CONNECTIONS

This application supports two status inputs that are activated by a dry contact closure between the status input pin number and common.

7.2.1 INPUTS

| CH | SIGNAL DESCRIPTION | LABEL | TB1 PIN NO. | SIGNAL TYPE |
|-----------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------------|---|
| 1 | Live or fixed SG | LIVE SG | 60 51 (GND) | Open, means use LIVE SG Shorted, means use FIXED SG |
| 2 | Live or fixed BTU | LIVE BTU | 61 52 (GND) | Open, means use LIVE BTU Shorted, means use FIXED BTU |
| 18 | Chromatograph option | CHROM | 68 59 (GND) | Open = no chromatograph Shorted, means use chromatograph |

Following are valid combinations:

| | CH 1 | CH 2 | CH 18 |
|----------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| LIVE SG and BTU | No jumper | No jumper | No jumper |
| FIXED SG and BTU | Jumper/GND | Jumper/GND | No jumper |
| Serial Chromatograph | Jumper/GND | Jumper/GND | Jumper/GND |

Note that serial chromatograph inputs require that SG and BTU be jumpered to ground as if fixed.

7.2.2 OUTPUTS

NOTE: All output signals from a SolarFlow Plus unit installed in a hazardous location must be isolated by means of intrinsic safety barriers.

This application has two form-A relays (mounted on the SolarFlow Plus PC board) that provide digital outputs for corrected station volume on Channels 5 and 6. The volume per pulse and the pulse period of the relays may be changed using the HHDT. Prompts for changing the relay volume per pulse (VPP 1 and VPP 2) and pulse period (PP 1 and PP 2) are included in the discussion of the CONFIG submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu.

| CH | SIGNAL DESCRIPTION | LABEL | TB1 PIN NO. | SIGNAL TYPE |
|----|-----------------------|-------|-------------|------------------------|
| 5 | Volume pulse output 1 | VP 1 | 15 16 | Form-A relay Common |
| 6 | Volume pulse output 2 | VP 2 | 17 18 | Form-A relay Common |

TTL level outputs for the following channels are available at the termination board pin numbers shown in the following table.

| CH | SIGNAL DESCRIPTION | LABEL | TB1 PIN NO. | SIGNAL TYPE |
|----|----------------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------------|
| 5 | Volume pulse output 1 | VP 1 | 78 69 | TTL Output Common |
| 6 | Volume pulse output 2 | VP 2 | 79 70 | TTL Output Common |
| 13 | Channel Value Monitor Indication | CVM STATUS | 84 75 | TTL Output Common |

7.2.3 ANALOG OUTPUT CONNECTIONS

This application provides one 1-5 VDC analog output.

| CH | SIGNAL DESCRIPTION | LABEL | TB1 PIN NO. | SIGNAL TYPE |
|-----------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| 27 | Flow rate output | FLW RT OUT | 3 4 | Analog output 1 Ground |
| 28 | Valve positioning | VALVE POS | 1 2 | Analog output 2 Ground |

7.2.4 CHROMATOGRAPH INTER-CONNECTIONS

For more detail in wiring the Model 2251 Chromatograph Controller to the Model 2470, refer to the field wiring diagram in the Model 2470 systems Reference Manual.

| MODEL 2251 | MODEL 2470 | |
|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Signal Type | Pin No. | Signal Type |
| Serial out | 102 | DI in |
| Serial in | 103 | DI out |
| Ground | 106 | DI ground |

7.3 SETUP LOCATION MENU

The SolarFlow Plus operating parameters for the enhanced stacked single orifice application that can be changed in the SETUP LOCATION menu are shown in the following table described by the HHDT prompt for the parameter, the factory-installed default value, and a blank space for entering the desired value if different from the factory default. Additional information on the SETUP LOCATION menu is provided in paragraph 5.10.1 of the Model 2470 System Reference Manual. For applications using MODBUS communications, refer to paragraph 1.11 in this manual.

| HHDT PROMPT | DEFAULT | DESIRED |
|---------------------------|----------------|---------|
| LOC NAME | BLANK LOCATION | _____ |
| LOC ID | 0 | _____ |
| DATE | 010180 MMDDYY | _____ |
| WEEK DAY | 1 (1-7) | _____ |
| TIME | 0000 HHMM | _____ |
| SEC CODE ⁽¹⁾ | 120 | _____ |
| USER REP ⁽²⁾ | **** | _____ |
| PCOMM RATE ⁽³⁾ | 1200 BPS | _____ |
| RTS DELAY ⁽⁴⁾ | 0 1/100s | _____ |

-
- NOTES:**
- (1) Refer to paragraph 5.10.1.6 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for a complete discussion of the SEC CODE prompt.
 - (2) Refer to paragraph 5.10.1.7 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for a complete discussion of the USER REP prompt.
 - (3) Refer to paragraph 5.10.1.8 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for a complete discussion of the PCOMM RATE prompt.
 - (4) Refer to paragraph 5.10.1.9 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for a complete discussion of the RTS DELAY prompt.
-

7.4 SETUP UNIT MENU

The parameters for the enhanced stacked single orifice application of SolarFlow Plus that can be changed in the submenus of the SETUP UNIT menu using the HHDT are tabulated as follows. The SETUP MENU has eight submenus: GENERAL, ANALOGS, SCALES, DISCRETES, CONFIG, GAS DATA, CONTROL, AND CALC DATA. The parameters are tabulated by the HHDT prompt for the parameter, the factory-installed default, and a blank space for entering the desired value if different from the factory default.

7.4.1 GENERAL SUBMENU

The following parameters can be changed in the GENERAL submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu of the HHDT.

| HHDT PROMPT | DEFAULT | DESIRED |
|---------------------------|------------|---------|
| UNIT NAME | BLANK UNIT | _____ |
| UNIT ID | BLANK-ID | _____ |
| CONTRCT HR | 7 (0-23) | _____ |
| LOG INTRVL | 1 HOUR | _____ |
| LOG DEFINE ⁽¹⁾ | | _____ |
| RESET CMOD ⁽²⁾ | OFF | _____ |

-
- NOTES:**
- (1) All data logs in the SolarFlow Plus memory are automatically erased and can no longer be recovered any time a change is made in the LOG DEFINE menu. Refer to paragraph 1.9 for a description of the LOG DEFINE prompt.
 - (2) The RESET CMOD (Reset Calculations Module) prompt selects the calculation module for an alternate SolarFlow Plus application. RESET CMOD is discussed in detail in paragraph 5.10.2.1.6 in the Model 2470 SolarFlow Plus System Reference Manual.
-

7.4.2 ANALOGS SUBMENU

The ANALOGS submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu of the enhanced stacked single orifice application provides for toggling between LIVE and FIXED values of the following analog inputs. The AUX1 key on the HHDT toggles the input between the fixed and live values. A fixed value is shown by an asterisk (*) following the analog value in the HHDT display. For additional information, refer to the Model 2470 System Reference Manual.

| HHDT PROMPT | DEFAULT |
|--------------------|----------------|
| METR PRES | 0.0 PSIG |
| METR TEMP | 0.0 DEG F |
| DIFF PRESL | 0.0 InH2O |
| DIFF PRESH | 0.0 InH2O |
| LIVE SG | 0.0000 |
| BATTERY | 0.0 VOLTS |
| AUX ANLG 3 | 0.0 % |
| LIVE BTU | 0.0 |
| FLW RT OUT | 0.0 MCFH |
| VALVE POS | 50.0 % |

7.4.3 SCALES SUBMENU

The high- and low-scale setpoints for the analog inputs shown in the following table can be modified in the SCALES submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu. Refer to paragraph 5.10.2.3 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for additional information about the SCALES submenu.

| HHDT PROMPT | DEFAULT | DESIRED |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|
| SPAN COMPL | 0.00 % | _____ |
| SPAN COMPI | 0.00 % | _____ |
| M PRES/LO | 0.0 PSIG | _____ |
| M PRES/HI | 1000.0 PSIG | _____ |
| M TEMP/LO | 0.0 DEG F | _____ |
| M TEMP/HI | 150.0 DEG F | _____ |
| D PRESL/LO | 0.0 InH2O | _____ |
| D PRESL/HI | 30.0 InH2O | _____ |
| D PRESH/LO | 0.0 InH2O | _____ |
| D PRESH/HI | 150.0 InH2O | _____ |
| LIVE SG/LO | 0.50 | _____ |
| LIVE SG/HI | 1.0 | _____ |
| BTU/LO | 800.0 | _____ |
| BTU/HI | 1200.0 | _____ |
| FLW RT LOW | 0.0 MCFH | _____ |
| FLW RT HI | 5000.0 MCFH | _____ |
| VLV POS LO | 0.0 % | _____ |
| VLV POS HI | 100.0 % | _____ |
| AUX 3 LOW | 0.0 % | _____ |
| AUX 3 HI | 100.0 % | _____ |

7.4.4 DISCRETES SUBMENU

| HHDT PROMPT | DEFAULT |
|--------------------|----------------|
| VP 1 | OFF |
| VP 2 | OFF |
| CVM STATUS | OFF |
| OUTPUT 14 | OFF |
| OUTPUT 15 | OFF |

7.4.5 CONFIG SUBMENU

The following default parameters can be changed in the CONFIG submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu. Refer to paragraph 5.10.2.4 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for additional information about the CONFIG submenu.

| HHDT PROMPT | SAMPLE VALUES | | DESIRED |
|------------------------|----------------------|-------|----------------|
| ORIF DIAM1 | 4.000 | IN IN | _____ |
| PIPE DIAM1 | 8.071 | InH2O | _____ |
| ZFLOW LIM1 | 0.50 | | _____ |
| TAP LCTN 1 | 0 | PSIA | _____ |
| ATMS PRES | 14.73 | PSIA | _____ |
| PRES BASE | 14.73 | DEG F | _____ |
| TEMP BASE | 60 | | _____ |
| AGA8 MTHD | 0 | | _____ |
| SG SELECT | 0 | | _____ |
| ORIF MTRL | 1 | | _____ |
| PIPE MTRL | 0 | DEG F | _____ |
| TREF ORIF | 68.0 | DEG F | _____ |
| TREF PIPE | 68.0 | | _____ |
| CHROM ADDR | 1 | | _____ |
| CHROM STRM | 1 | | _____ |
| VERSION | 1.0 | | _____ |

7.4.6 GAS DATA

This enhanced SolarFlow Plus software can accept information from the Model 2251 Danalyzer Chromatograph Gas Controller. This option requires that a jumper be installed grounding digital Channel 18. Install the jumper between pin 68 and pin 59 on the termination board. In addition, the MODBUS communication address and the chromatograph stream No. desired must be programmed in by the HHDT (CONFIG SUBMENU). The Solarflow Plus will then poll the chromatograph once every four minutes automatically. Refer to paragraph 1.5.

| HHDT PROMPT | SAMPLE VALUES | | DESIRED |
|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|
| SPEC GRAV | 0.6000 | | _____ |
| BTU | 1000.0 | | _____ |
| CO2 | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| N2 | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| VISCOSITY | 0.0000092 | #/FTS | _____ |
| SPEC HEAT | 1.30 | | _____ |
| METHANE | 95.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| ETHANE | 5.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| PROPANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| H2O | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| H2S | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| HYDROGEN | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| CO | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| OXYGEN | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| I-BUTANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| BUTANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| I-PENTANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| PENTANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| HEXANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| HEPTANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| OCTANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| NONANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| DECANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| HELIUM | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| ARGON | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |

7.4.7 CONTROL SUBMENU

The CONTROL submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu provides for entering the control values primarily for the valve positioning and tube switching. Refer to paragraphs 1.6 and 1.7 for more information.

| HHDT PROMPT | DEFAULT | | DESIRED |
|--------------------|----------------|-------|----------------|
| VPP 1 | 100.0 | MCF | _____ |
| PP 1 | 1 | SEC | _____ |
| VPP 2 | 100.0 | MCF | _____ |
| PP 2 | 1 | SEC | _____ |
| CVM CHAN # | 0 | | _____ |
| CVM LO LMT | 0.0 | | _____ |
| CVM HI LMT | 5000.0 | | _____ |
| VP MODE | 0 | | _____ |
| FLW SETPNT | 0.0 | MCFH | _____ |
| PRES SETPT | 100 | PSIG | _____ |
| DEADBAND | 2.0 | % | _____ |
| SMALL STEP | 0.05 | % | _____ |
| LARGE STEP | 0.5 | % | _____ |
| FINE CNTRL | 5 | % | _____ |
| PRES CHAN# | 20 | | _____ |
| OVRD PRES | 0 | PSIG | _____ |
| DP LIMIT | 0 | InH2O | _____ |
| PRESET POS | 100 | % | _____ |
| UPDATE TIM | 10 | SECS | _____ |
| VALVE POS | 50.0 | % | _____ |

7.4.8 CALCULATED DATA

The CALC DATA submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu allows the user to determine the calculated values for specified application inputs. The values shown here are typical values and not default values.

| HHDT PROMPT | SAMPLE VALUES | |
|--------------------|----------------------|------|
| FLOW RATE1 | 1000.0 | MCFH |
| EV 1 | 1.03164 | |
| CD 1 | 0.603166 | |
| Y 1 | 0.999892 | |
| FLW EXTN 1 | 94.841 | |
| AGA8 MTHD | 0 | |
| ZS | 0.997811 | |
| ZB | 0.997811 | |
| ZF 1 | 0.927767 | |
| B - AGA8 | 0.033417 | |
| C - AGA8 | 0.002236 | |
| D - AGA8 | 0.266296 | |
| K - AGA8 | 0.100912 | |
| MOL WT. | 16.7444 | |

7.5 DISPLAY MENU

DISPLAY Menu of the HHDT provides for viewing the various setup parameters and calculated values in a SolarFlow Plus unit at any given time. The menu is for display purposes only. No changes can be made to the values displayed using this menu. The Display menu has eight selections: ANALOGS, SCALES, DISCRETES, CONFIG, GAS DATA, CONTROL, CALC DATA and RATE/VOLS.

7.5.1 ANALOGS

METR PRES
METR TEMP
DIFF PRESL
DIFF PRESH
LIVE SG
BATTERY
AUX ANLG 3
LIVE BTU
FLW RT OUT
VALVE POS

7.5.2 SCALES

| | |
|------------|------------|
| SPAN COMPL | LIVE SG/LO |
| SPAN COMP1 | LIVE SG/HI |
| M PRES/LO | BTU/LO |
| M PRES/HI | BTU/HI |
| M TEMP/LO | FLW RT LOW |
| M TEMP/HI | FLW RT HI |
| D PRESL/LO | VLV POS LO |
| D PRESL/HI | VLV POS HI |
| D PRESH/LO | AUX 3 LOW |
| D PRESH/HI | AUX 3 HI |

7.5.3 DISCRETES

LIVE SG
LIVE BTU
CHROM
VP 1
VP 2
INPUT 3
INPUT 4
INPUT 9
INPUT 10
INPUT 16
INPUT 17

7.5.4 CONFIG

ORIF DIAM1
PIPE DIAM1
ZFLOW LIM1
TAP LCTN 1
ATMS PRES
PRES BASE
TEMP BASE
AGA8 MTHD
SG SELECT
ORIF MTRL
PIPE MTRL
TREF ORIF
TREF PIPE
CHROM ADDR
CHROM STRM
VERSION

7.5.5 GAS DATA

SPEC GRAV
BTU
CO2
N2
VISCOSITY
SPEC HEAT
METHANE
ETHANE
PROPANE
H2O
H2S
HYDROGEN
CO
OXYGEN
I-BUTANE
BUTANE
I-PENTANE
PENTANE
HEXANE
HEPTANE
OCTANE
NONANE
DECANE
HELIUM
ARGON

7.5.6 CONTROL

VPP 1
PP 1
VPP 2
PP 2
CVM CHAN #
CVM LO LMT
CVM HI LMT
VP MODE
FLW SETPNT
PRES SETPT
DEADBAND
SMALL STEP
LARGE STEP
FINE CNTRL
PRES CHAN#
OVRD PRESS
DP LIMIT
PRESET POS
UPDATE TIM
VALVE POS

7.5.7 CALC DATA

FLOW RATE1
EV 1
CD 1
Y 1
FLW EXTN 1
AGA8 MTHD
ZS
ZB
ZF 1
B - AGA8
C - AGA8
D - AGA8
K - AGA8
MOL WT.

7.5.8 RATE/VOLS

FLOW RATE1 (MCFH)
FLOW RATE1 (MCFD)
TODAY VOL1
YSDAY VOL1
TOT VOL 1
ERATE 1
TDY ENRGY1
YSY ENRGY1
TOT ENRGY1

7.6 CALIBRATE UNIT MENU

The CALIBRATE UNIT menu provides for calibrating the SolarFlow Plus input circuitry to match the outputs of the transmitters for analog inputs to the SolarFlow Plus unit. The CALIBRATE UNIT menu has three selections: PRESSURES, TEMP and OTHERS. Refer to paragraph 5.11 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for additional information on the CALIBRATE UNIT menu.

7.6.1 PRESSURES

The PRESSURES selection of the CALIBRATE UNIT menu provides for calibrating the pressure inputs listed as follows:

METR PRES
DIFF PRESL
DIFF PRESH

7.6.2 TEMPERATURE

The TEMP selection of the CALIBRATE UNIT menu provides for calibrating the METR TEMP selection.

7.6.3 OTHERS

The analog inputs listed as follows are calibrated in the OTHERS submenu of the CALIBRATE UNIT MENU:

LIVE SG
LIVE BTU
AUX ANLG 3

7.7 MONITOR MENU

The MONITOR menu provides for witness testing analog inputs to the SolarFlow Plus unit. When the MONITOR menu is entered, all analog inputs are fixed at the values being transmitted to SolarFlow Plus when MONITOR is executed. The values remain fixed until the MONITOR menu is exited. The following analog inputs listed are available in the MONITOR menu in the stacked single orifice application. Refer to paragraph 5.13.8 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for additional information on the MONITOR menu.

METR PRES
 METR TEMP
 DIFF PRESL
 DIFF PRESH
 LIVE SG
 LIVE BTU
 AUX ANLG 3

7.8 USER REPORT (CHANNEL 0)

Channel zero (0) is a predefined report list containing a report header and the channel data shown in the following table. The SolarFlow Plus unit displays the Users Report on the front panel in a scrolling format.

| CHANNEL NUMBER | CHANNEL LABEL | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------------|----------------------|--|
| Header | -- | Time, date, and location data |
| 020 | METR PRES1 | Live pressure meter No.1 in PSIG |
| 032 | COMP DPRES | Composite DP, Run No.1, value in inches of water |
| 022 | FLOW TEMP1 | Live temperature in degrees Fahrenheit (°F) |
| 025 | LIVE SG | Live value for specific gravity |
| 133 | FLOW RATE1 | Flow rate for meter No.1 |
| 138 | TOT VOL 1 | Total volume for meter No.1 |
| 136 | TODAY VOL1 | Today's volume in MCF |
| 137 | YSDAY VOL1 | Yesterday's volume in MCF |

7.9 DATA LOG LIST CONTENTS

The following items are included on the data log. The data log is set to a 1-hour log interval. The default contract hour is 7:00 am.

| CHANNEL NUMBER | CHANNEL LABEL | DECIMAL PLACES | DIGITS | LOGGING TYPE |
|----------------|---------------|----------------|--------|-----------------|
| 032 | COMP DPRES | 2 | 6 | AVERAGE |
| 020 | METR PRES | 1 | 6 | AVERAGE |
| 022 | FLW TEMP | 1 | 4 | AVERAGE |
| 132 | FLW TIME | 1 | 6 | SNAPSHOT & ZERO |
| 131 | FLW EXTN | 2 | 6 | AVERAGE |
| 135 | LOG VOL | 1 | 6 | SNAPSHOT & ZERO |

7.10 DATA LOG HEADER BLOCK CONTENTS

The data log header block includes the following items:

- M PRES/LO
- M PRES/HI
- M TEMP/LO
- M TEMP/HI
- D PRESL/LO
- D PRESL/HI
- D PRESH/LO
- D PRESH/HI
- ORIF DIAM1
- PIPE DIAM1
- ZFLOW LIM1
- TAP LCTN 1
- ATMS PRES
- PRES BASE
- TEMP BASE

(Continued on the next page)

Data Log Header Block (Continued)

AGA8 MTHD
SG SELECT
ORIF MTRL
PIPE MTRL
TREF ORIF
TREF PIPE
SPEC GRAV
BTU
CO2
N2
VISCOSITY
SPEC HEAT
METHANE
ETHANE
PROPANE
H2O
H2S
HYDROGEN
CO
OXYGEN
I-BUTANE
BUTANE
I-PENTANE
PENTANE
HEXANE
HEPTANE
OCTANE
NONANE
DECANE
HELIUM
ARGON

7.11 ALARM DEFINITIONS

The following is a listing of the Alarm definitions for this application. Note that the alarms will show up in the event log.

Number of Retries: 5 for alarms 1 through 9, 0 (none) for alarm 10

| ALARM NO. | ALARM CONDITION | ALARM MESSAGE | VARIABLE VALUES | | | |
|-----------|--|---------------|-----------------|------|------|---|
| | | | F | X | Y | Z |
| 1 | $C(19) < X$ | LOW BATTER | 16.0 | 10.8 | 0.0 | 0 |
| 2 | $C(20) < X * S(20,F)$ or $C(20) > Y * S(20,F)$ | METR PRES | 1000 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |
| 3* | $C(21) < X * S(21,F)$ or $C(21) > Y * S(21,F)$ | LIVE SG | 1000 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |
| 4 | $C(22) < X * S(22,F)$ or $C(22) > Y * S(22,F)$ | FLOW TEMP | 150.0 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |
| 5* | $C(23) < X * S(23,F)$ or $C(23) > Y * S(23,F)$ | DIFF PRES1 | 30.0 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |
| 6 | $C(24) < X * S(24,F)$ or $C(24) > Y * S(24,F)$ | DIFF PRES1 | 150.0 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |
| 7* | $C(25) < X * S(25,F)$ or $C(25) > Y * S(25,F)$ | LIVE SG | 1.0 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |
| 8* | $C(26) < X * S(26,F)$ or $C(26) > Y * S(26,F)$ | LIVE BTU | 1200 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |

| ALARM NO. | ALARM CONDITION | ALARM MESSAGE | VARIABLE VALUES | | | |
|-----------|--------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-----|----------|---|
| | | | F | X | Y | Z |
| 9 | C(210) < X or C(210) > Y | STN FLW RT | - | 0.0 | 999999.0 | 0 |
| 10 | C(30) <> 0.0 | SYS ERROR | - | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0 |

* This alarm should be disabled.

EXAMPLE:

Alarm # 2

$$Y = 1.01$$

S(20,F) = The full-scale value for channel 20, which is the static pressure transmitter. SolarFlow Plus automatically generates this value based on the full-scale value entered while in the SETUP UNIT submenu.

$$F = 1000 \text{ PSIG}$$

Therefore, the alarm setpoint for alarm #2 is $1.01(1000) = 1010 \text{ PSIG}$.

When the ALARM menu is entered using the HHDT the user may modify the X, Y, or Z values shown in the above alarm conditions by changing the values for LOW, HIGH, and ALT. This enables the user to adjust the alarm limit(s) to match the requirements.

The value for X is represented by LOW on the HHDT ALARM SETUP menu. The value for Y is represented by HIGH on the HHDT ALARM SETUP menu. The value for Z is represented by ALT on the HHDT ALARM SETUP menu.

The ALARM menu is also used to acknowledge alarms and to activate or deactivate alarms.

To acknowledge an alarm condition displayed on the LCD of SolarFlow Plus, enter the ALARM menu of the HHDT and select the ACKNOWLEDGE sub-menu. Any existing unacknowledged alarms are displayed and the HHDT prompts: "ACKNOWLEDGE ? Y/N". Press the ENTER key to acknowledge the alarm. Once this has been done and the user has logged off SolarFlow Plus the activated alarm is displayed with the message "ACKNOWLEDGED" following the alarm condition. If the alarm condition no longer exists and has not been acknowledged it remains on the LCD until acknowledged.

To activate or deactivate alarms, enter the HHDT ALARM menu and select the SETUP sub-menu. The HHDT displays the various alarms that are available in the program. Scroll to the desired alarm and press the ENTER key at the desired alarm condition. The HHDT provides four options; STAT, LOW, HIGH, and ALT. Press ENTER at the STAT option. The HHDT shows either ON or OFF and prompts OK?. To turn off the alarm, press the NO key until OFF is displayed, then press ENTER.

This page intentionally left blank.

8.0 STACKED DUAL ORIFICE APPLICATION

Section 8 covers the individual requirements for the enhanced stacked dual orifice application configured to calculate volumetric flow rate using equations from API Chapter 14.3, Part 3. The stacked dual orifice application supports measurement on two meter tubes with stacked differential pressure transmitters on the primary meter. MODBUS communications are available with this application. Optional capabilities such as valve positioning, chromatograph inputs, etc. are listed as part of the setup. If you do not need some of these capabilities, they may be skipped when entering the setup parameters with the Handheld Data Terminal (HHD). Channels 1 and 2 are digital inputs which indicate whether an analog input is used for live specific gravity and BTU respectively. To select fixed values, these inputs should be jumpered to ground; for live values, the inputs should be left open. Analog inputs use Channels 19 through 26. Any unused analog input should be jumpered to ground.

When the SolarFlow Plus is configured for a new application, all channels are set to default values, and the Alarm definitions, Log definition, User Report list, and Analog Input channels are set to the values corresponding to the configuration chosen. The event log remains intact, but the data log is emptied.

8.1 FIELD WIRING CONNECTIONS

Before exchanging your EPROM set for working installations, make sure that all previous data is recorded as needed. Make sure that your slide switch settings are set in accordance with the information in paragraph 1.13. No changes should be required unless the previously used application has been significantly different. Configurations for this application include the static pressure and DP transmitter(s) associated with meter 1 installed within the Model 2470 enclosure with all other transmitters installed externally, or with *all* transmitters installed externally.

The wiring configuration for the stacked dual orifice analog inputs is shown in this section.

A field wiring diagram is provided in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual. The following information furnishes necessary details for wiring both internal and external transmitters.

| CH | TRANSMITTER TYPE | WIRE COLOR | PIN NO. | SIGNAL TYPE |
|--|--|---|----------------------|---|
| 20 | INTERNAL, static pressure (factory installed) | White (Blue*) Green (Black*) Black (Red*) | 23 26 25 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC |
| * SolarFlow Plus units fitted with Statham 36PG series static pressure transmitters are wired with the blue, black, and red wires. | | | | |
| <i>or</i> | | | | |
| 20 | EXTERNAL, static pressure (to be installed by user) | Blue Black Red Shield | 23 26 25 24 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |
| 21 | EXTERNAL, LIVE SG ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ (to be installed by user) | Blue Black Red Shield | 27 30 29 28 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |
| 22 | EXTERNAL, temperature (to be installed by user) | Blue Black Red Shield | 31 34 33 32 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |
| 23 | INTERNAL, differential pressure low (DP) No. 1 (factory installed) | Violet Black Gray | 35 38 37 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC |
| <i>or</i> | | | | |
| 23 | EXTERNAL, differential pressure low (DP) No. 1 (to be installed by user) | Blue Black Red Shield | 35 38 37 36 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |
| 24 | EXTERNAL, DP high No.1 (to be installed by user) | Blue Black Red Shield | 39 42 41 40 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |

| CH | TRANSMITTER TYPE | WIRE COLOR | PIN NO. | SIGNAL TYPE |
|-----------|--|-------------------|----------------------|---|
| 25 | EXTERNAL, DIFF PRES2 (to be installed by user) | | 43 46 45 44 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |
| 26 | EXTERNAL, LIVE BTU (to be installed by user) | | 47 50 49 48 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |

-
- NOTES:**
- (1) Since fixed values are normally desired for BTU and SG, digital input channels 1 and 2 are factory-wired to ground. When live values are desired, remove the jumpers between pins 59 and 60, 52 and 61 on the rear termination board. The fixed values for BTU and the specific gravity are entered in the GAS DATA submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu by keying in the desired value. Refer to the System Wiring Diagram.
 - (2) Wire for connecting the external transmitter inputs is user-supplied.
 - (3) Jumper any unused analog input to analog ground.
-

8.2 STATUS SIGNAL CONNECTIONS

This application supports two status inputs that are activated by a dry contact closure between the status input pin number and common.

8.2.1 INPUTS

| CH | SIGNAL DESCRIPTION | LABEL | TB1 PIN NO. | SIGNAL TYPE |
|-----------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------------|---|
| 1 | Live or fixed SG | LIVE SG | 60 51 (GND) | Open, means use LIVE SG Shorted, means use FIXED SG |
| 2 | Live or fixed BTU | LIVE BTU | 61 52 (GND) | Open, means use LIVE BTU Shorted, means use FIXED BTU |
| 18 | Chromatograph option | CHROM | 68 59 (GND) | Open = no chromatograph Shorted, means use chromatograph |

Following are valid combinations:

| | CH 1 | CH 2 | CH 18 |
|----------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| LIVE SG and BTU | No jumper | No jumper | No jumper |
| FIXED SG and BTU | Jumper/GND | Jumper/GND | No jumper |
| Serial Chromatograph | Jumper/GND | Jumper/GND | Jumper/GND |

Note that serial chromatograph inputs require that SG and BTU be jumpered to ground as if fixed.

8.2.2 OUTPUTS

NOTE: All output signals from a SolarFlow Plus unit installed in a hazardous location must be isolated by means of intrinsic safety barriers.

This application has two form-A relays (mounted on the SolarFlow Plus PC board) that provide digital outputs for corrected station volume on Channels 5 and 6. The volume per pulse and the pulse period of the relays may be changed using the HHDT. Prompts for changing the relay volume per pulse (VPP 1 and VPP 2) and pulse period (PP 1 and PP 2) are included in the discussion of the CONFIG submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu.

| CH | SIGNAL DESCRIPTION | LABEL | TB1 PIN NO. | SIGNAL TYPE |
|----|-----------------------|-------|-------------|------------------------|
| 5 | Volume pulse output 1 | VP 1 | 15 16 | Form-A relay Common |
| 6 | Volume pulse output 2 | VP 2 | 17 18 | Form-A relay Common |

TTL level outputs for the following channels are available at the termination board pin numbers shown in the following table.

| CH | SIGNAL DESCRIPTION | LABEL | TB1 PIN NO. | SIGNAL TYPE |
|----|----------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------------------|
| 5 | Volume pulse output 1 | VP 1 | 78 69 | TTL Output Common |
| 6 | Volume pulse output 2 | VP 2 | 79 70 | TTL Output Common |
| 7 | Valve control open | OPEN 2 | 80 71 | TTL Output Common |
| 8 | Valve control close | CLOSE 2 | 81 72 | TTL Output Common |
| 13 | Channel Value Monitor Indication | CVM STATUS | 84 75 | TTL Output Common |

8.2.3 ANALOG OUTPUT CONNECTIONS

This application provides one 1-5 VDC analog output.

| CH | SIGNAL DESCRIPTION | LABEL | TB1 PIN NO. | SIGNAL TYPE |
|----|--------------------|---------------|-------------|---------------------------|
| 27 | Flow rate output | FLW RT OUT | 3 4 | Analog output 1 Ground |
| 28 | Valve positioning | VALVE POS | 1 2 | Analog output 2 Ground |

8.2.4 CHROMATOGRAPH INTER-CONNECTIONS

For more detail in wiring the Model 2251 Chromatograph Controller to the Model 2470, refer to the field wiring diagram in the Model 2470 systems Reference Manual.

| MODEL 2251 | MODEL 2470 | |
|-------------|------------|-------------|
| Signal Type | Pin No. | Signal Type |
| Serial out | 102 | DI in |
| Serial in | 103 | DI out |
| Ground | 106 | DI ground |

8.3 SETUP LOCATION MENU

The SolarFlow Plus operating parameters for the enhanced stacked dual orifice application that can be changed in the SETUP LOCATION menu are shown in the following table described by the HHDT prompt for the parameter, the factory-installed default value, and a blank space for entering the desired value if different from the factory default. Additional information on the SETUP LOCATION menu is provided in paragraph 5.10.1 of the Model 2470 System Reference Manual. For applications using MODBUS communications, refer to paragraph 1.11 in this manual.

| HHDT PROMPT | DEFAULT | DESIRED |
|---------------------------|----------------|---------|
| LOC NAME | BLANK LOCATION | _____ |
| LOC ID | 0 | _____ |
| DATE | 010180 MMDDYY | _____ |
| WEEK DAY | 1 (1-7) | _____ |
| TIME | 0000 HHMM | _____ |
| SEC CODE ⁽¹⁾ | 120 | _____ |
| USER REP ⁽²⁾ | **** | _____ |
| PCOMM RATE ⁽³⁾ | 1200 BPS | _____ |
| RTS DELAY ⁽⁴⁾ | 0 1/100s | _____ |

-
- NOTES:**
- (1) Refer to paragraph 5.10.1.6 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for a complete discussion of the SEC CODE prompt.
 - (2) Refer to paragraph 5.10.1.7 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for a complete discussion of the USER REP prompt.
 - (3) Refer to paragraph 5.10.1.8 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for a complete discussion of the PCOMM RATE prompt.
 - (4) Refer to paragraph 5.10.1.9 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for a complete discussion of the RTS DELAY prompt.
-

8.4 SETUP UNIT MENU

The parameters for the enhanced stacked dual orifice application of SolarFlow Plus that can be changed in the submenus of the SETUP UNIT menu using the HHDT are tabulated as follows. The SETUP MENU has eight submenus: GENERAL, ANALOGS, SCALES, DISCRETES, CONFIG, GAS DATA, CONTROL, AND CALC DATA. The parameters are tabulated by the HHDT prompt for the parameter, the factory-installed default, and a blank space for entering the desired value if different from the factory default.

8.4.1 GENERAL SUBMENU

The following parameters can be changed in the GENERAL submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu of the HHDT.

| HHDT PROMPT | DEFAULT | DESIRED |
|---------------------------|------------|---------|
| UNIT NAME | BLANK UNIT | _____ |
| UNIT ID | BLANK-ID | _____ |
| CONTRCT HR | 7 (0-23) | _____ |
| LOG INTRVL | 1 HOUR | _____ |
| LOG DEFINE ⁽¹⁾ | | _____ |
| RESET CMOD ⁽²⁾ | OFF | _____ |

-
- NOTES:**
- (1) All data logs in the SolarFlow Plus memory are automatically erased and can no longer be recovered any time a change is made in the LOG DEFINE menu. Refer to paragraph 1.9 for a description of the LOG DEFINE prompt.
 - (2) The RESET CMOD (Reset Calculations Module) prompt selects the calculation module for an alternate SolarFlow Plus application. RESET CMOD is discussed in detail in paragraph 5.10.2.1.6 in the Model 2470 SolarFlow Plus System Reference Manual.
-

8.4.2 ANALOGS SUBMENU

The ANALOGS submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu of the enhanced stacked dual orifice application provides for toggling between LIVE and FIXED values of the following analog inputs. The AUX1 key on the HHDT toggles the input between the fixed and live values. A fixed value is shown by an asterisk (*) following the analog value in the HHDT display. For additional information, refer to the Model 2470 System Reference Manual.

| HHDT PROMPT | DEFAULT |
|--------------------|----------------|
| METR PRES | 0.0 PSIG |
| METR TEMP | 0.0 DEG F |
| DIFF PRESL | 0.0 InH2O |
| DIFF PRESH | 0.0 InH2O |
| DIFF PRES2 | 0.0 InH2O |
| LIVE SG | 0.0000 |
| BATTERY | 0.0 VOLTS |
| LIVE BTU | 0.0 |
| FLW RT OUT | 0.0 MCFH |
| VALVE POS | 50.0 % |

8.4.3 SCALES SUBMENU

The high- and low-scale setpoints for the analog inputs shown in the following table can be modified in the SCALES submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu. Refer to paragraph 5.10.2.3 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for additional information about the SCALES submenu.

| HHDT PROMPT | DEFAULT | DESIRED |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|
| SPAN COMPL | 0.00 % | _____ |
| SPAN COMP1 | 0.00 % | _____ |
| SPAN COMP2 | 0.00 % | _____ |
| M PRES/LO | 0.0 PSIG | _____ |
| M PRES/HI | 1000.0 PSIG | _____ |
| M TEMP/LO | 0.0 DEG F | _____ |
| M TEMP/HI | 150.0 DEG F | _____ |
| D PRESL/LO | 0.0 InH2O | _____ |
| D PRESL/HI | 30.0 InH2O | _____ |
| D PRESH/LO | 0.0 InH2O | _____ |
| D PRESH/HI | 150.0 InH2O | _____ |
| D PRES2/LO | 0.0 InH2O | _____ |
| D PRES2/HI | 150.0 InH2O | _____ |
| LIVE SG/LO | 0.50 | _____ |
| LIVE SG/HI | 1.0 | _____ |
| BTU/LO | 800.0 | _____ |
| BTU/HI | 1200.0 | _____ |
| FLW RT LOW | 0.0 MCFH | _____ |
| FLW RT HI | 5000.0 MCFH | _____ |
| VLV POS LO | 0.0 % | _____ |
| VLV POS HI | 100.0 % | _____ |

8.4.4 DISCRETES SUBMENU

| HHDT PROMPT | DEFAULT |
|--------------------|----------------|
| VP 1 | OFF |
| VP 2 | OFF |
| OPEN 2 | ON |
| CLOSE 2 | OFF |
| CVM STATUS | OFF |
| OUTPUT 14 | OFF |
| OUTPUT 15 | OFF |

8.4.5 CONFIG SUBMENU

The following default parameters can be changed in the CONFIG submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu. Refer to paragraph 5.10.2.4 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for additional information about the CONFIG submenu.

| HHDT PROMPT | SAMPLE VALUES | | DESIRED |
|------------------------|----------------------|-------|----------------|
| ORIF DIAM1 | 4.000 | IN IN | _____ |
| PIPE DIAM1 | 8.071 | InH2O | _____ |
| ZFLOW LIM1 | 0.50 | | _____ |
| TAP LCTN 1 | 0 | IN | _____ |
| ORIF DIAM2 | 4.000 | IN | _____ |
| PIPE DIAM2 | 8.071 | InH2O | _____ |
| ZFLOW LIM2 | 0.50 | | _____ |
| TAP LCTH 2 | 0 | PSIA | _____ |
| ATMS PRES | 14.73 | PSIA | _____ |
| PRES BASE | 14.73 | DEG F | _____ |
| TEMP BASE | 60 | | _____ |
| AGA8 MTHD | 0 | | _____ |
| SG SELECT | 0 | | _____ |
| ORIF MTRL | 1 | | _____ |
| PIPE MTRL | 0 | DEG F | _____ |
| TREF ORIF | 68.0 | DEG F | _____ |
| TREF PIPE | 68.0 | | _____ |
| CHROM ADDR | 1 | | _____ |
| CHROM STRM | 1 | | _____ |
| VERSION | 1.0 | | _____ |

8.4.6 GAS DATA

This enhanced SolarFlow Plus software can accept information from the Model 2251 Danalyzer Chromatograph Gas Controller. This option requires that a jumper be installed grounding digital Channel 18. Install the jumper between pin 68 and pin 59 on the termination board. In addition, the MODBUS communication address and the chromatograph stream No. desired must be programmed in by the HHDT (CONFIG submenu). The Solarflow Plus will then poll the chromatograph once every four minutes automatically. Refer to paragraph 1.5.

| HHDT PROMPT | SAMPLE VALUES | | DESIRED |
|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|
| SPEC GRAV | 0.6000 | | _____ |
| BTU | 1000.0 | | _____ |
| CO2 | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| N2 | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| VISCOSITY | 0.0000069 | #/FTS | _____ |
| SPEC HEAT | 1.30 | | _____ |
| METHANE | 95.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| ETHANE | 5.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| PROPANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| H2O | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| H2S | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| HYDROGEN | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| CO | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| OXYGEN | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| I-BUTANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| BUTANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| I-PENTANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| PENTANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| HEXANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| HEPTANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| OCTANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| NONANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| DECANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| HELIUM | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| ARGON | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |

8.4.7 CONTROL SUBMENU

The CONTROL submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu provides for entering the control values primarily for the valve positioning and tube switching. Refer to paragraphs 1.6 and 1.7 for more information.

| HHDT PROMPT | DEFAULT | | DESIRED |
|--------------------|----------------|-------|----------------|
| VPP 1 | 100.0 | MCF | _____ |
| PP 1 | 1 | SEC | _____ |
| VPP 2 | 100.0 | MCF | _____ |
| PP 2 | 1 | SEC | _____ |
| CVM CHAN # | 0 | | _____ |
| CVM LO LMT | 0.0 | | _____ |
| CVM HI LMT | 5000.0 | | _____ |
| TS ENABLE | 0 | | _____ |
| OPEN 2 SP | 80.0 | InH2O | _____ |
| CLOSE 2 SP | 20.0 | InH2O | _____ |
| TS DELAY | 30 | SECS | _____ |
| TS VLV TIM | 30 | SECS | _____ |
| VP MODE | 0 | | _____ |
| FLW SETPNT | 0.0 | MCFH | _____ |
| PRES SETPT | 100 | PSIG | _____ |
| DEADBAND | 2.0 | % | _____ |
| SMALL STEP | 0.05 | % | _____ |
| LARGE STEP | 0.5 | % | _____ |
| FINE CNTRL | 5 | % | _____ |
| PRES CHAN# | 20 | | _____ |
| OVRD PRESS | 0 | PSIG | _____ |
| DP LIMIT | 0 | InH2O | _____ |
| PRESET POS | 100 | % | _____ |
| UPDATE TIM | 10 | SECS | _____ |
| VALVE POS | 50.0 | % | _____ |

8.4.8 CALCULATED DATA

The CALC DATA submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu allows the user to determine the calculated values for specified application inputs. The values shown here are typical values and not default values.

| HHDT PROMPT | SAMPLE VALUES | |
|--------------------|----------------------|------|
| AGA8 MTHD | 0 | |
| ZS | 0.997811 | |
| ZB | 0.997811 | |
| FLOW RATE1 | 727.9 | MCFH |
| EV 1 | 1.03164 | |
| CD 1 | 0.603166 | |
| Y 1 | 0.999892 | |
| FLW EXTN 1 | 94.841 | |
| ZF 1 | 0.927767 | |
| FLOW RATE2 | 552.0 | MCFH |
| EV 2 | 0.031590 | |
| CD 2 | 0.600000 | |
| Y 2 | 0.998869 | |
| FLW EXTN 2 | 241.502 | |
| ZF 2 | 0.863807 | |
| B - AGA8 | 0.033417 | |
| C - AGA8 | 0.002236 | |
| D - AGA8 | 0.266296 | |
| K - AGA8 | 0.100912 | |
| MOL WT. | 16.7444 | |

8.5 DISPLAY MENU

The DISPLAY Menu of the HHDT provides for viewing the various setup parameters and calculated values in a SolarFlow Plus unit at any given time. The menu is for display purposes only. No changes can be made to the values displayed using this menu. The Display menu has eight selections: ANALOGS, SCALES, DISCRETES, CONFIG, GAS DATA, CONTROL, CALC DATA and RATE/VOLS.

8.5.1 ANALOGS

METR PRES
METR TEMP
DIFF PRESL
DIFF PRESH
DIFF PRES2
LIVE SG
BATTERY
LIVE BTU
FLW RT OUT
VALVE POS

8.5.2 SCALES

| | |
|------------|------------|
| SPAN COMPL | D PRES2/HI |
| SPAN COMP1 | LIVE SG/LO |
| SPAN COMP2 | LIVE SG/HI |
| M PRES/LO | BTU/LO |
| M PRES/HI | BTU/HI |
| M TEMP/LO | FLW RT LOW |
| M TEMP/HI | FLW RT HI |
| D PRESL/LO | VLV POS LO |
| D PRESL/HI | VLV POS HI |
| D PRESH/LO | |
| D PRESH/HI | |
| D PRES2/LO | |

8.5.3 DISCRETES

| | |
|------------|-----------|
| LIVE SG | OPEN 3 |
| LIVE BTU | CLOSE 3 |
| CHROM | OUTPUT 14 |
| VP 1 | OUTPUT 15 |
| VP 2 | |
| CVM STATUS | |
| OPEN 2 | |
| CLOSE 2 | |
| INPUT 3 | |
| INPUT 4 | |
| INPUT 9 | |
| INPUT 10 | |
| INPUT 16 | |
| INPUT 17 | |

8.5.4 CONFIG

| | |
|------------|------------|
| ORIF DIAM1 | SG SELECT |
| PIPE DIAM1 | ORIF MTRL |
| ZFLOW LIM1 | PIPE MTRL |
| TAP LCTN 1 | TREF ORIF |
| ORIF DIAM2 | TREF PIPE |
| PIPE DIAM2 | CHROM ADDR |
| ZFLOW LIM2 | CHROM STRM |
| TAP LCTN 2 | VERSION |
| ATMS PRES | |
| PRES BASE | |
| TEMP BASE | |
| AGA8 MTHD | |

8.5.5 GAS DATA

SPEC GRAV
BTU
CO2
N2
VISCOSITY
SPEC HEAT
METHANE
ETHANE
PROPANE
H2O
H2S
HYDROGEN
CO
OXYGEN
I-BUTANE
BUTANE
I-PENTANE
PENTANE
HEXANE
HEPTANE
OCTANE
NONANE
DECANE
HELIUM
ARGON

8.5.6 CONTROL

VPP 1
PP 1
VPP 2
PP 2
CVM CHAN #
CVM LO LMT
CVM HI LMT
TS ENABLE
OPEN 2 SP
CLOSE 2 SP
TS DELAY
TS VLV TIM
VP MODE
FLW SETPNT
PRES SETPT
DEADBAND
SMALL STEP
LARGE STEP
FINE CNTRL
PRES CHAN#
OVRD PRESS
DP LIMIT
PRESET POS
UPDATE TIM
VALVE POS

8.5.7 CALC DATA

AGA8 MTHD

ZS

ZB

FLOW RATE1

EV 1

CD 1

Y 1

FLW EXTN 1

ZF 1

FLOW RATE2

EV 2

CD 2

Y 2

FLW EXTN 2

ZF 2

B - AGA8

C - AGA8

D - AGA8

K - AGA8

MOL WT.

8.5.8 RATE/VOLS

FLOW RATE1 (MCFH)
FLOW RATE1 (MCFD)
TODAY VOL1
YSDAY VOL1
TOT VOL 1
FLOW RATE2 (MCFH)
FLOW RATE2 (MCFD)
TODAY VOL2
YSDAY VOL2
TOT VOL 2
STN FLW RT (MCFH)
STN FLW RT (MCFD)
STN TDY VOL
STN YSY VOL
ST TOT VOL
ERATE 1
TDY ENRGY1
YSY ENRGY1
TOT ENRGY1
ERATE 2
TDY ENRGY2
YSY ENRGY2
TOT ENRGY2
STN ERATE
TDY ENERGY
YSY ENERGY
TOT ENERGY

8.6 CALIBRATE UNIT MENU

The CALIBRATE UNIT menu provides for calibrating the SolarFlow Plus input circuitry to match the outputs of the transmitters for analog inputs to the SolarFlow Plus unit. The CALIBRATE UNIT menu has three selections: PRESSURES, TEMP and OTHERS. Refer to paragraph 5.11 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for additional information on the CALIBRATE UNIT menu.

8.6.1 PRESSURES

The PRESSURES selection of the CALIBRATE UNIT menu provides for calibrating the pressure inputs listed as follows:

METR PRES
DIFF PRES1
DIFF PRES2
DIFF PRES2

8.6.2 TEMPERATURE

The TEMP selection of the CALIBRATE UNIT menu provides for calibrating the METR TEMP selection.

8.6.3 OTHERS

The analog inputs listed as follows are calibrated in the OTHERS submenu of the CALIBRATE UNIT MENU:

LIVE SG
LIVE BTU

8.7 MONITOR MENU

The MONITOR menu provides for witness testing analog inputs to the SolarFlow Plus unit. When the MONITOR menu is entered, all analog inputs are fixed at the values being transmitted to SolarFlow Plus when MONITOR is executed. The values remain fixed until the MONITOR menu is exited. The following analog inputs listed are available in the MONITOR menu in the triple orifice application. Refer to paragraph 5.13.8 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for additional information on the MONITOR menu.

- | | |
|------------|------------|
| METR PRES | DIFF PRES2 |
| METR TEMP | LIVE SG |
| DIFF PRES1 | LIVE BTU |
| DIFF PRESH | |

8.8 USER REPORT (CHANNEL 0)

Channel zero (0) is a predefined report list containing a report header and the channel data shown in the following table. The SolarFlow Plus unit displays the Users Report on the front panel in a scrolling format.

| CHANNEL NUMBER | CHANNEL LABEL | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------|---------------|--|
| Header | -- | Time, date, and location data |
| 020 | METR PRES1 | Live pressure meter No.1 in PSIG |
| 032 | COMP DPRES | Composite DP, Run No.1, value in inches of water |
| 025 | DIFF PRES2 | Live DP, Run No.2, value in inches of water |
| 022 | FLOW TEMP1 | Live temperature in degrees Fahrenheit (°F) |
| 021 | LIVE SG | Live value for specific gravity |
| 133 | FLOW RATE1 | Flow rate for meter No.1 |
| 138 | TOT VOL 1 | Total volume for meter No.1 |
| 163 | FLOW RATE2 | Flow rate for meter No.2 |
| 168 | TOT VOL 2 | Total volume for meter No.2 |
| 213 | ST TDY VOL | Station today's volume |
| 214 | YSDAY VOL | Station yesterday's volume |

8.9 DATA LOG LIST CONTENTS

The following items are included on the data log. The data log is set to a 1-hour log interval. The default contract hour is 7:00 am.

| CHANNEL NUMBER | CHANNEL LABEL | DECIMAL PLACES | DIGITS | LOGGING TYPE |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| 032 | COMP DPRES | 2 | 6 | AVERAGE |
| 020 | METR PRES | 1 | 6 | AVERAGE |
| 022 | FLW TEMP | 1 | 4 | AVERAGE |
| 132 | FLW TIME 1 | 1 | 6 | SNAPSHOT & ZERO |
| 131 | FLW EXTN 1 | 2 | 6 | AVERAGE |
| 135 | LOG VOL1 | 1 | 6 | SNAPSHOT & ZERO |
| 025 | DIFF PRES2 | 2 | 6 | AVERAGE |
| 162 | FLW TIME 2 | 1 | 6 | SNAPSHOT & ZERO |
| 161 | FLW EXTN 2 | 2 | 6 | AVERAGE |
| 165 | LOG VOL2 | 1 | 6 | SNAPSHOT & ZERO |

8.10 DATA LOG HEADER BLOCK CONTENTS

The data log header block includes the following items:

M PRES/LO
M PRES/HI
M TEMP/LO
M TEMP/HI
D PRESL/LO
D PRESL/HI
D PRESH/LO
D PRESH/HI
D PRES2/LO
D PRES2/HI
ORIF DIAM1
PIPE DIAM1

(Continued on the next page)

Data Log Header Block (Continued)

| | |
|------------|--------|
| ZFLOW LIM1 | NONANE |
| TAP LCTN 1 | DECANE |
| ORIF DIAM2 | HELIUM |
| PIPE DIAM2 | ARGON |
| ZFLOW LIM2 | |
| TAP LCTN 2 | |
| ATMS PRES | |
| PRES BASE | |
| TEMP BASE | |
| AGA8 MTHD | |
| SG SELECT | |
| ORIF MTRL | |
| PIPE MTRL | |
| TREF ORIF | |
| TREF PIPE | |
| SPEC GRAV | |
| BTU | |
| CO2 | |
| N2 | |
| VISCOSITY | |
| SPEC HEAT | |
| METHANE | |
| ETHANE | |
| PROPANE | |
| H2O | |
| H2S | |
| HYDROGEN | |
| CO | |
| OXYGEN | |
| I-BUTANE | |
| BUTANE | |
| I-PENTANE | |
| PENTANE | |
| HEXANE | |
| HEPTANE | |
| OCTANE | |

8.11 ALARM DEFINITIONS

The following is a listing of the Alarm definitions for this application. Note that the alarms will show up in the event log.

Number of Retries: 5 for alarms 1 through 9, 0 (none) for alarm 10

| ALARM NO. | ALARM CONDITION | ALARM MESSAGE | VARIABLE VALUES | | | |
|-----------|--|---------------|-----------------|------|------|---|
| | | | F | X | Y | Z |
| 1 | $C(19) < X$ | LOW BATTER | 16.0 | 10.8 | 0.0 | 0 |
| 2 | $C(20) < X * S(20,F)$ or $C(20) > Y * S(20,F)$ | METR PRES | 1000 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |
| 3* | $C(21) < X * S(21,F)$ or $C(21) > Y * S(21,F)$ | LIVE SG | - | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |
| 4 | $C(22) < X * S(22,F)$ or $C(22) > Y * S(22,F)$ | FLOW TEMP | 150.0 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |
| 5* | $C(23) < X * S(23,F)$ or $C(23) > Y * S(23,F)$ | DIFF PRES1 | 30.0 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |
| 6 | $C(24) < X * S(24,F)$ or $C(24) > Y * S(24,F)$ | DIFF PRES1 | 150.0 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |
| 7 | $C(25) < X * S(25,F)$ or $C(25) > Y * S(25,F)$ | DIFF PRES2 | - | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |
| 8* | $C(26) < X * S(26,F)$ or $C(26) > Y * S(26,F)$ | LIVE BTU | 1200 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |

| ALARM NO. | ALARM CONDITION | ALARM MESSAGE | VARIABLE VALUES | | | |
|-----------|--------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-----|----------|---|
| | | | F | X | Y | Z |
| 9 | C(210) < X or C(210) > Y | STN FLW RT | - | 0.0 | 999999.0 | 0 |
| 10 | C(30) <> 0.0 | SYS ERROR | - | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0 |

* These alarms should be disabled.

EXAMPLE:

Alarm # 2

Y = 1.01

S(20,F) = The full-scale value for channel 20, which is the static pressure transmitter. SolarFlow Plus automatically generates this value based on the full-scale value entered while in the SETUP UNIT submenu.

F = 1000 PSIG

Therefore, the alarm setpoint for alarm #2 is $1.01(1000) = 1010$ PSIG.

When the ALARM menu is entered using the HHDT the user may modify the X, Y, or Z values shown in the above alarm conditions by changing the values for LOW, HIGH, and ALT. This enables the user to adjust the alarm limit(s) to match the requirements.

The value for X is represented by LOW on the HHDT ALARM SETUP menu. The value for Y is represented by HIGH on the HHDT ALARM SETUP menu. The value for Z is represented by ALT on the HHDT ALARM SETUP menu.

The ALARM menu is also used to acknowledge alarms and to activate or deactivate alarms.

To acknowledge an alarm condition displayed on the LCD of SolarFlow Plus, enter the ALARM menu of the HHDT and select the ACKNOWLEDGE sub-menu. Any existing unacknowledged alarms are displayed and the HHDT prompts: "ACKNOWLEDGE ? Y/N". Press the ENTER key to acknowledge the alarm. Once this has been done and the user has logged off SolarFlow Plus the activated alarm is displayed with the message "ACKNOWLEDGED" following the alarm condition. If the alarm condition no longer exists and has not been acknowledged it remains on the LCD until acknowledged.

To activate or deactivate alarms, enter the HHDT ALARM menu and select the SETUP sub-menu. The HHDT displays the various alarms that are available in the program. Scroll to the desired alarm and press the ENTER key at the desired alarm condition. The HHDT provides four options; STAT, LOW, HIGH, and ALT. Press ENTER at the STAT option. The HHDT shows either ON or OFF and prompts OK?. To turn off the alarm, press the NO key until OFF is displayed, then press ENTER.

9.0 STACKED TRIPLE ORIFICE APPLICATION

Section 9 covers the individual requirements for the enhanced stacked triple orifice application configured to calculate volumetric flow rate using equations from API Chapter 14.3, Part 3. The stacked triple orifice application supports measurement on three meter tubes with stacked differential pressure transmitters on the primary meter. MODBUS communications are available with this application. Optional capabilities such as valve positioning, chromatograph inputs, etc. are listed as part of the setup. If you do not need some of these capabilities, they may be skipped when entering the setup parameters with the Handheld Data Terminal (HHD). Channels 1 and 2 are digital inputs which indicate whether an analog input is used for live specific gravity and BTU respectively. To select fixed values, these inputs should be jumpered to ground; for live values, the inputs should be left open. Analog inputs use Channels 19 through 26. Any unused analog input should be jumpered to ground.

When the SolarFlow Plus is configured for a new application, all channels are set to default values, and the Alarm definitions, Log definition, User Report list, and Analog Input channels are set to the values corresponding to the configuration chosen. The event log remains intact, but the data log is emptied.

9.1 FIELD WIRING CONNECTIONS

Before exchanging your EPROM set for working installations, make sure that all previous data is recorded as needed. Make sure that your slide switch settings are set in accordance with the information in paragraph 1.13. No changes should be required unless the previously used application has been significantly different. Configurations for this application include the static pressure and DP transmitter(s) associated with meter 1 installed within the Model 2470 enclosure with all other transmitters installed externally, or with *all* transmitters installed externally.

The wiring configuration for the stacked dual orifice analog inputs is shown in this section.

A field wiring diagram is provided in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual. The following information furnishes necessary details for wiring both internal and external transmitters.

| CH | TRANSMITTER TYPE | WIRE COLOR | PIN NO. | SIGNAL TYPE |
|--|---|---|----------------------|---|
| 20 | INTERNAL, static pressure (factory installed) | White (Blue*) Green (Black*) Black (Red*) | 23 26 25 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC |
| * SolarFlow Plus units fitted with Statham 36PG series static pressure transmitters are wired with the blue, black, and red wires. | | | | |
| <i>or</i> | | | | |
| 20 | EXTERNAL, static pressure ⁽²⁾ (to be installed by user) | Blue Black Red Shield | 23 26 25 24 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |
| 21 | EXTERNAL, temperature (to be installed by user) | Blue Black Red Shield | 27 30 29 28 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |
| 22 | EXTERNAL, DP No.1 low (to be installed by user) | Blue Black Red Shield | 31 34 33 32 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |
| 23 | INTERNAL, differential pressure high (DP) No. 1 (factory installed) | Violet Black Gray | 35 38 37 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC |
| <i>or</i> | | | | |
| 23 | EXTERNAL, differential pressure high (DP) No.1 (to be installed by user) | Blue Black Red Shield | 35 38 37 36 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |
| 24 | EXTERNAL, DP No. 2, (to be installed by user) | Blue Black Red Shield | 39 42 41 40 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |

| CH | TRANSMITTER TYPE | WIRE COLOR | PIN NO. | SIGNAL TYPE |
|----|--|------------|----------------------|---|
| 25 | EXTERNAL, DP No.3 (to be installed by user) | | 43 46 45 44 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |
| 26 | EXTERNAL, LIVE SG ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾ (to be installed by user) | | 47 50 49 48 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |

-
- NOTES:**
- (1) Since fixed values are normally desired for BTU and SG, digital input channels 1 and 2 are factory-wired to ground. When live values are desired, remove the jumpers between pins 59 and 60, 52 and 61 on the rear termination board. The fixed values for BTU and the specific gravity are entered in the GAS DATA submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu by keying in the desired value. Refer to the System Wiring Diagram.
 - (2) Wire for connecting the external transmitter inputs is user-supplied.
 - (3) Jumper any unused analog input to analog ground.
-

9.2 STATUS SIGNAL CONNECTIONS

This application supports two status inputs that are activated by a dry contact closure between the status input pin number and common.

9.2.1 INPUTS

| CH | SIGNAL DESCRIPTION | LABEL | TB1 PIN NO. | SIGNAL TYPE |
|-----------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------------|---|
| 1 | Live or fixed SG | LIVE SG | 60 51 (GND) | Open, means use LIVE SG Shorted, means use FIXED SG |
| 2 | Live or fixed BTU | LIVE BTU | 61 52 (GND) | Open, means use LIVE BTU Shorted, means use FIXED BTU |
| 18 | Chromatograph option | CHROM | 68 59 (GND) | Open = no chromatograph Shorted, means use chromatograph |

Following are valid combinations:

| | CH 1 | CH 2 | CH 18 |
|----------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| LIVE SG and BTU | No jumper | No jumper | No jumper |
| FIXED SG and BTU | Jumper/GND | Jumper/GND | No jumper |
| Serial Chromatograph | Jumper/GND | Jumper/GND | Jumper/GND |

Note that serial chromatograph inputs require that SG and BTU be jumpered to ground as if fixed.

9.2.2 OUTPUTS

NOTE: All output signals from a SolarFlow Plus unit installed in a hazardous location must be isolated by means of intrinsic safety barriers.

This application has two form-A relays (mounted on the SolarFlow Plus PC board) that provide digital outputs for corrected station volume on Channels 5 and 6. The volume per pulse and the pulse period of the relays may be changed using the HHDT. Prompts for changing the relay volume per pulse (VPP 1 and VPP 2) and pulse period (PP 1 and PP 2) are included in the discussion of the CONFIG submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu.

| CH | SIGNAL DESCRIPTION | LABEL | TB1 PIN NO. | SIGNAL TYPE |
|-----------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| 5 | Volume pulse output 1 | VP 1 | 15 16 | Form-A relay Common |
| 6 | Volume pulse output 2 | VP 2 | 17 18 | Form-A relay Common |

TTL level outputs for the following channels are available at the termination board pin numbers shown in the following table.

| CH | SIGNAL DESCRIPTION | LABEL | TB1 PIN NO. | SIGNAL TYPE |
|-----------|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| 5 | Volume pulse output 1 | VP 1 | 78 69 | TTL Output Common |
| 6 | Volume pulse output 2 | VP 2 | 79 70 | TTL Output Common |
| 7 | Valve control open | OPEN 2 | 80 71 | TTL Output Common |
| 8 | Valve control close | CLOSE 2 | 81 72 | TTL Output Common |
| 11 | Valve control open | OPEN 3 | 82 73 | TTL Output Common |
| 12 | Valve control close | CLOSE 3 | 83 74 | TTL Output Common |
| 13 | Channel Value Monitor Indication | CVM STATUS | 84 75 | TTL Output Common |

9.2.3 ANALOG OUTPUT CONNECTIONS

This application provides one 1-5 VDC analog output.

| CH | SIGNAL DESCRIPTION | LABEL | TB1 PIN NO. | SIGNAL TYPE |
|-----------|---------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| 27 | Flow rate output | FLW RT OUT | 3 4 | Analog output 1 Ground |
| 28 | Valve positioning | VALVE POS | 1 2 | Analog output 2 Ground |

9.2.4 CHROMATOGRAPH INTER-CONNECTIONS

For more detail in wiring the Model 2251 Chromatograph Controller to the Model 2470, refer to the field wiring diagram in the Model 2470 systems Reference Manual.

| MODEL 2251 | MODEL 2470 | |
|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Signal Type | Pin No. | Signal Type |
| Serial out | 102 | DI in |
| Serial in | 103 | DI out |
| Ground | 106 | DI ground |

9.3 SETUP LOCATION MENU

The SolarFlow Plus operating parameters for the enhanced stacked triple orifice application that can be changed in the SETUP LOCATION menu are shown in the following table described by the HHDT prompt for the parameter, the factory-installed default value, and a blank space for entering the desired value if different from the factory default. Additional information on the SETUP LOCATION menu is provided in paragraph 5.10.1 of the Model 2470 System Reference Manual. For applications using MODBUS communications, refer to paragraph 1.11 in this manual.

| HHDT PROMPT | DEFAULT | DESIRED |
|---------------------------|----------------|---------|
| LOC NAME | BLANK LOCATION | _____ |
| LOC ID | 0 | _____ |
| DATE | 010180 MMDDYY | _____ |
| WEEK DAY | 1 (1-7) | _____ |
| TIME | 0000 HHMM | _____ |
| SEC CODE ⁽¹⁾ | 120 | _____ |
| USER REP ⁽²⁾ | **** | _____ |
| PCOMM RATE ⁽³⁾ | 1200 BPS | _____ |
| RTS DELAY ⁽⁴⁾ | 0 1/100s | _____ |

-
- NOTES:**
- (1) Refer to paragraph 5.10.1.6 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for a complete discussion of the SEC CODE prompt.
 - (2) Refer to paragraph 5.10.1.7 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for a complete discussion of the USER REP prompt.
 - (3) Refer to paragraph 5.10.1.8 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for a complete discussion of the PCOMM RATE prompt.
 - (4) Refer to paragraph 5.10.1.9 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for a complete discussion of the RTS DELAY prompt.
-

9.4 SETUP UNIT MENU

The parameters for the enhanced stacked triple orifice application of SolarFlow Plus that can be changed in the submenus of the SETUP UNIT menu using the HHDT are tabulated as follows. The SETUP MENU has eight submenus: GENERAL, ANALOGS, SCALES, DISCRETES, CONFIG, GAS DATA, CONTROL, AND CALC DATA. The parameters are tabulated by the HHDT prompt for the parameter, the factory-installed default, and a blank space for entering the desired value if different from the factory default.

9.4.1 GENERAL SUBMENU

The following parameters can be changed in the GENERAL submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu of the HHDT.

| HHDT PROMPT | DEFAULT | DESIRED |
|---------------------------|------------|---------|
| UNIT NAME | BLANK UNIT | _____ |
| UNIT ID | BLANK-ID | _____ |
| CONTRCT HR | 7 (0-23) | _____ |
| LOG INTRVL | 1 HOUR | _____ |
| LOG DEFINE ⁽¹⁾ | | _____ |
| RESET CMOD ⁽²⁾ | OFF | _____ |

-
- NOTES:**
- (1) All data logs in the SolarFlow Plus memory are automatically erased and can no longer be recovered any time a change is made in the LOG DEFINE menu. Refer to paragraph 1.9 for a description of the LOG DEFINE prompt.
 - (2) The RESET CMOD (Reset Calculations Module) prompt selects the calculation module for an alternate SolarFlow Plus application. RESET CMOD is discussed in detail in paragraph 5.10.2.1.6 in the Model 2470 SolarFlow Plus System Reference Manual.
-

9.4.2 ANALOGS SUBMENU

The ANALOGS submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu provides for toggling between LIVE and FIXED values of the following analog inputs. The AUX1 key on the HHDT toggles the input between the fixed and live values. A fixed value is shown by an asterisk (*) following the analog value in the display. For additional information, refer to the Model 2470 System Reference Manual.

| HHDT PROMPT | DEFAULT |
|--------------------|----------------|
| METR PRES | 0.0 PSIG |
| METR TEMP | 0.0 DEG F |
| DIFF PRES1 | 0.0 InH2O |
| DIFF PRES2 | 0.0 InH2O |
| DIFF PRES3 | 0.0 InH2O |
| LIVE SG | 0.0000 |
| BATTERY | 0.0 VOLTS |
| FLW RT OUT | 0.0 MCFH |
| VALVE POS | 50.0 % |

9.4.3 SCALES SUBMENU

The high- and low-scale setpoints for the analog inputs shown in the following table can be modified in the SCALES submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu. Refer to paragraph 5.10.2.3 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for additional information about the SCALES submenu.

| HHDT PROMPT | DEFAULT | DESIRED |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|
| SPAN COMPL | 0.00 % | _____ |
| SPAN COMP1 | 0.00 % | _____ |
| SPAN COMP2 | 0.00 % | _____ |
| SPAN COMP3 | 0.00 % | _____ |
| M PRES/LO | 0.0 PSIG | _____ |
| M PRES/HI | 1000.0 PSIG | _____ |
| M TEMP/LO | 0.0 DEG F | _____ |
| M TEMP/HI | 150.0 DEG F | _____ |
| D PRESL/LO | 0.0 InH2O | _____ |
| D PRESL/HI | 30.0 InH2O | _____ |
| D PRESH/LO | 0.0 InH2O | _____ |
| D PRESH/HI | 150.0 InH2O | _____ |
| D PRES2/LO | 0.0 InH2O | _____ |
| D PRES2/HI | 150.0 InH2O | _____ |
| D PRES3/LO | 0.0 InH2O | _____ |
| D PRES3/HI | 150.0 InH2O | _____ |
| LIVE SG/LO | 0.50 | _____ |
| LIVE SG/HI | 1.0 | _____ |
| FLW RT LOW | 0.0 MCFH | _____ |
| FLW RT HI | 5000.0 MCFH | _____ |
| VLV POS LO | 0.0 % | _____ |
| VLV POS HI | 100.0 % | _____ |

9.4.4 DISCRETES SUBMENU

| HHDT PROMPT | DEFAULT |
|--------------------|----------------|
| VP 1 | OFF |
| VP 2 | OFF |
| OPEN 2 | ON |
| CLOSE 2 | OFF |
| OPEN 3 | ON |
| CLOSE 3 | OFF |
| CVM STATUS | OFF |
| OUTPUT 14 | OFF |
| OUTPUT 15 | OFF |

9.4.5 CONFIG SUBMENU

The following default parameters can be changed in the CONFIG submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu. Refer to paragraph 5.10.2.4 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for additional information about the CONFIG submenu.

| HHDT PROMPT | SAMPLE VALUES | | DESIRED |
|------------------------|----------------------|-------|----------------|
| ORIF DIAM1 | 4.000 | IN IN | _____ |
| PIPE DIAM1 | 8.071 | InH2O | _____ |
| ZFLOW LIM1 | 0.50 | | _____ |
| TAP LCTN 1 | 0 | IN | _____ |
| ORIF DIAM2 | 4.000 | IN | _____ |
| PIPE DIAM2 | 8.071 | InH2O | _____ |
| ZFLOW LIM2 | 0.50 | | _____ |
| TAP LCTN 2 | 0 | IN | _____ |
| ORIF DIAM3 | 4.000 | IN | _____ |
| PIPE DIAM3 | 8.071 | InH2O | _____ |
| ZFLOW LIM3 | 0.50 | | _____ |
| TAP LCTN 3 | 0 | PSIA | _____ |
| ATMS PRES | 14.73 | PSIA | _____ |
| PRES BASE | 14.73 | DEG F | _____ |
| TEMP BASE | 60 | | _____ |
| AGA8 MTHD | 0 | | _____ |
| SG SELECT | 0 | | _____ |
| ORIF MTRL | 1 | | _____ |
| PIPE MTRL | 0 | DEG F | _____ |
| TREF ORIF | 68.0 | DEG F | _____ |
| TREF PIPE | 68.0 | | _____ |
| CHROM ADDR | 1 | | _____ |
| CHROM STRM | 1 | | _____ |
| VERSION | 1.0 | | _____ |

9.4.6 GAS DATA

This enhanced SolarFlow Plus software can accept information from the Model 2251 Danalyzer Chromatograph Gas Controller. This option requires that a jumper be installed grounding digital Channel 18. Install the jumper between pin 68 and pin 59 on the termination board. In addition, the MODBUS communication address and the chromatograph stream No. desired must be programmed in by the HHDT (CONFIG submenu). The Solarflow Plus will then poll the chromatograph once every four minutes automatically. Refer to paragraph 1.5.

| HHDT PROMPT | SAMPLE VALUES | | DESIRED |
|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|
| SPEC GRAV | 0.6000 | | _____ |
| BTU | 1000.0 | | _____ |
| CO2 | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| N2 | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| VISCOSITY | 0.0000092 | #/FTS | _____ |
| SPEC HEAT | 1.30 | | _____ |
| METHANE | 95.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| ETHANE | 5.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| PROPANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| H2O | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| H2S | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| HYDROGEN | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| CO | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| OXYGEN | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| I-BUTANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| BUTANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| I-PENTANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| PENTANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| HEXANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| HEPTANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| OCTANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| NONANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| DECANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| HELIUM | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| ARGON | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |

9.4.7 CONTROL SUBMENU

The CONTROL submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu provides for entering the control values primarily for the valve positioning and tube switching. Refer to paragraphs 1.6 and 1.7 for more information.

| HHDT PROMPT | DEFAULT | | DESIRED |
|--------------------|----------------|-------|----------------|
| VPP 1 | 100.0 | MCF | _____ |
| PP 1 | 1 | SEC | _____ |
| VPP 2 | 100.0 | MCF | _____ |
| PP 2 | 1 | SEC | _____ |
| CVM CHAN # | 0 | | _____ |
| CVM LO LMT | 0.0 | | _____ |
| CVM HI LMT | 5000.0 | | _____ |
| TS ENABLE | 0 | | _____ |
| OPEN 2 SP | 80.0 | InH2O | _____ |
| CLOSE 2 SP | 20.0 | InH2O | _____ |
| OPEN 3 SP | 80.0 | InH2O | _____ |
| CLOSE 3 SP | 20.0 | InH2O | _____ |
| TS DELAY | 30 | SECS | _____ |
| TS VLV TIM | 30 | SECS | _____ |
| VP MODE | 0 | | _____ |
| FLW SETPNT | 0.0 | MCFH | _____ |
| PRES SETPT | 100 | PSIG | _____ |
| DEADBAND | 2.0 | % | _____ |
| SMALL STEP | 0.05 | % | _____ |
| LARGE STEP | 0.5 | % | _____ |
| FINE CNTRL | 5 | % | _____ |
| PRES CHAN# | 20 | | _____ |
| OVRD PRESS | 0 | PSIG | _____ |
| DP LIMIT | 0 | InH2O | _____ |
| PRESET POS | 100 | % | _____ |
| UPDATE TIM | 10 | SECS | _____ |
| VALVE POS | 50.0 | % | _____ |

9.4.8 CALCULATED DATA

The CALC DATA submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu allows the user to determine the calculated values for specified application inputs. The values shown here are typical values and not default values.

| HHDT PROMPT | SAMPLE VALUES | |
|--------------------|----------------------|------|
| AGA8 MTHD | 0 | |
| ZS | 0.997811 | |
| ZB | 0.997811 | |
| FLOW RATE1 | 1000.8 | MCFH |
| EV 1 | 1.03164 | |
| CD 1 | 0.603166 | |
| Y 1 | 0.999892 | |
| FLW EXTN 1 | 94.841 | |
| ZF 1 | 0.927767 | |
| FLOW RATE2 | 480.0 | MCFH |
| EV 2 | 1.000000 | |
| CD 2 | 0.600000 | |
| Y 2 | 1.000000 | |
| FLW EXTN 2 | 227.361 | |
| ZF 2 | 1.000000 | |
| FLOW RATE3 | 0.0 | MCFH |
| EV 3 | 1.03164 | |
| CD 3 | 0.604273 | |
| Y 3 | 1.000000 | |
| FLW EXTN 3 | 24.495 | |
| ZF 3 | 0.92785 | |
| B - AGA8 | 0.033417 | |
| C - AGA8 | 0.002236 | |
| D - AGA8 | 0.266296 | |
| K - AGA8 | 0.100912 | |
| MOL WT. | 16.7444 | |

9.5 DISPLAY MENU

The DISPLAY Menu of the HHDT provides for viewing the various setup parameters and calculated values in a SolarFlow Plus unit at any given time. The menu is for display purposes only. No changes can be made to the values displayed using this menu. The Display menu has eight selections: ANALOGS, SCALES, DISCRETES, CONFIG, GAS DATA, CALC DATA, CONTROL and RATE/VOLS.

9.5.1 ANALOGS

METR PRES
 METR TEMP
 DIFF PRESL
 DIFF PRESH
 DIFF PRES2
 DIFF PRES3
 LIVE SG
 BATTERY
 FLW RT OUT
 VALVE POS

9.5.2 SCALES

| | |
|------------|------------|
| SPAN COMPL | D PRES3/LO |
| SPAN COMP1 | D PRES3/HI |
| SPAN COMP2 | LIVE SG/LO |
| SPAN COMP3 | LIVE SG/HI |
| M PRES/LO | FLW RT LOW |
| M PRES/HI | FLW RT HI |
| M TEMP/LO | VLV POS LO |
| M TEMP/HI | VLV POS HI |
| D PRESL/LO | |
| D PRESL/HI | |
| D PRESH/LO | |
| D PRESH/HI | |
| D PRES2/LO | |
| D PRES2/HI | |

9.5.3 DISCRETES

LIVE GRAV
LIVE BTU
CHROM
VP 1
VP 2
CVM STATUS
OPEN 2
CLOSE 2
OPEN 3
CLOSE 3
INPUT 3
INPUT 4
INPUT 9
INPUT 10
INPUT 16
INPUT 17
OUTPUT 14
OUTPUT 15

9.5.4 CONFIG

| | |
|------------|------------|
| ORIF DIAM1 | SG SELECT |
| PIPE DIAM1 | ORIF MTRL |
| ZFLOW LIM1 | PIPE MTRL |
| TAP LCTN 1 | TREF ORIF |
| ORIF DIAM2 | TREF PIPE |
| PIPE DIAM2 | CHROM ADDR |
| ZFLOW LIM2 | CHROM STRM |
| TAP LCTN 2 | VERSION |
| ORIF DIAM3 | |
| PIPE DIAM3 | |
| ZFLOW LIM3 | |
| TAP LCTN 3 | |
| ATMS PRES | |
| PRES BASE | |
| TEMP BASE | |
| AGA8 MTHD | |

9.5.5 GAS DATA

SPEC GRAV
BTU
CO2
N2
VISCOSITY
SPEC HEAT
METHANE
ETHANE
PROPANE
H2O
H2S
HYDROGEN
CO
OXYGEN
I-BUTANE
BUTANE
I-PENTANE
PENTANE
HEXANE
HEPTANE
OCTANE
NONANE
DECANE
HELIUM
ARGON

9.5.6 CONTROL

VPP 1
PP 1
VPP 2
PP 2
CVM CHAN #
CVM LO LMT
CVM HI LMT
TS ENABLE
OPEN 2 SP
CLOSE 2 SP
OPEN 3 SP
CLOSE 3 SP
TS DELAY
TS VLV TIM
VP MODE
FLW SETPNT
PRES SETPT
DEADBAND
SMALL STEP
LARGE STEP
FINE CNTRL
PRES CHAN#
OVRD PRESS
DP LIMIT
PRESET POS
UPDATE TIM
VALVE POS

9.5.7 CALC DATA

AGA8 MTHD
ZS
ZB
FLOW RATE1
EV 1
CD 1
Y 1
FLW EXTN 1
ZF 1
FLOW RATE2
EV 2
CD 2
Y 2
FLW EXTN 2
ZF 2
FLOW RATE 3
EV 3
CD 3
Y 3
FLW EXTN 3
ZF 3
B - AGA8
C - AGA8
D - AGA8
K - AGA8
MOL WT.

9.5.8 RATE/VOLS

FLOW RATE1 (MCFH)
FLOW RATE1 (MCFD)
TODAY VOL1
YSDAY VOL1
TOT VOL 1
FLOW RATE2 (MCFH)
FLOW RATE2 (MCFD)
TODAY VOL2
YSDAY VOL2
TOT VOL 2
FLOW RATE3 (MCFH)
FLOW RATE3 (MCFD)
TODAY VOL3
YSDAY VOL3
TOT VOL 3
STN FLW RT (MCFH)
STN FLW RT (MCFD)
STN TDY VOL
STN YSY VOL
ST TOT VOL
ERATE 1
TDY ENRGY1
YSY ENRGY1
TOT ENRGY1
ERATE 2
TDY ENRGY2
YSY ENRGY2
TOT ENRGY2
ERATE 3
TDY ENRGY3
YSY ENRGY3
TOT ENRGY3
STN ERATE
TDY ENERGY
YSY ENERGY
TOT ENERGY

9.6 CALIBRATE UNIT MENU

The CALIBRATE UNIT menu provides for calibrating the SolarFlow Plus input circuitry to match the outputs of the transmitters for analog inputs to the SolarFlow Plus unit. The CALIBRATE UNIT menu has three selections: PRESSURES, TEMP and OTHERS. Refer to paragraph 5.11 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for additional information on the CALIBRATE UNIT menu.

9.6.1 PRESSURES

The PRESSURES selection of the CALIBRATE UNIT menu provides for calibrating the pressure inputs listed as follows:

METR PRES
DIFF PRES1
DIFF PRES2
DIFF PRES3

9.6.2 TEMPERATURE

The TEMP selection of the CALIBRATE UNIT menu provides for calibrating the METR TEMP selection.

9.6.3 OTHERS

The analog inputs listed as follows are calibrated in the OTHERS submenu of the CALIBRATE UNIT MENU:

LIVE SG

9.7 MONITOR MENU

The MONITOR menu provides for witness testing analog inputs to the SolarFlow Plus unit. When the MONITOR menu is entered, all analog inputs are fixed at the values being transmitted to SolarFlow Plus when MONITOR is executed. The values remain fixed until the MONITOR menu is exited. The following analog inputs listed are available in the MONITOR menu in the triple orifice application. Refer to paragraph 5.13.8 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for additional information on the MONITOR menu.

METR PRES
METR TEMP
DIFF PRESL
DIFF PRESH
DIFF PRES2
DIFF PRES3
LIVE SG

9.8 USER REPORT (CHANNEL 0)

Channel zero (0) is a predefined report list containing a report header and the channel data shown in the following table. The SolarFlow Plus unit displays the Users Report on the front panel in a scrolling format.

| CHANNEL NUMBER | CHANNEL LABEL | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------------|----------------------|--|
| Header | -- | Time, date, and location data |
| 020 | METR PRES1 | Live pressure meter No.1 in PSIG |
| 021 | FLOW TEMP1 | Live temperature in degrees Fahrenheit (°F) |
| 032 | COMP DPRES | Composite DP, Run No.1, value in inches of water |
| 024 | DIFF PRES2 | Live DP, Run No.2, value in inches of water |
| 025 | DIFF PRES3 | Live DP, Run No.3, value in inches of water |
| 026 | LIVE SG | Live value for specific gravity |
| 133 | FLOW RATE1 | Flow rate for meter No.1 |
| 138 | TOT VOL 1 | Total volume for meter No.1 |
| 163 | FLOW RATE2 | Flow rate for meter No.2 |
| 168 | TOT VOL 2 | Total volume for meter No.2 |
| 193 | FLOW RATE3 | Flow rate for meter No.3 |
| 198 | TOT VOL 3 | Total volume for meter No.3 |
| 213 | ST TDY VOL | Station today's volume |
| 214 | YSDAY VOL | Station yesterday's volume |

9.9 DATA LOG LIST CONTENTS

The following items are included on the data log. The data log is set to a 1-hour log interval. The default contract hour is 7:00 am.

| CHANNEL NUMBER | CHANNEL LABEL | DECIMAL PLACES | DIGITS | LOGGING TYPE |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| 032 | COMP DPRES | 2 | 6 | AVERAGE |
| 020 | METR PRES | 1 | 6 | AVERAGE |
| 022 | FLW TEMP | 1 | 4 | AVERAGE |
| 132 | FLW TIME 1 | 1 | 6 | SNAPSHOT & ZERO |
| 131 | FLW EXTN 1 | 2 | 6 | AVERAGE |
| 135 | LOG VOL1 | 1 | 6 | SNAPSHOT & ZERO |
| 025 | DIFF PRES2 | 2 | 6 | AVERAGE |
| 162 | FLW TIME 2 | 1 | 6 | SNAPSHOT & ZERO |
| 161 | FLW EXTN 2 | 2 | 6 | AVERAGE |
| 165 | LOG VOL2 | 1 | 6 | SNAPSHOT & ZERO |
| 025 | DIFF PRES 3 | 2 | 6 | AVERAGE |
| 192 | FLW TIME 2 | 1 | 6 | SNAPSHOT & ZERO |
| 191 | FLW EXTN 3 | 2 | 6 | AVERAGE |
| 195 | LOG VOL 3 | 1 | 6 | SNAPSHOT & ZERO |

9.10 DATA LOG HEADER BLOCK CONTENTS

The data log header block includes the following items:

- M PRES/LO
- M PRES/HI
- M TEMP/LO
- M TEMP/HI
- D PRESL/LO
- D PRESL/HI
- D PRESH/LO
- D PRESH/HI
- D PRES2/LO
- D PRES2/HI

(Continued on the next page)

Data Log Header Block (Continued)

| | |
|------------|-----------|
| D PRES3/LO | I-BUTANE |
| D PRES3/HI | BUTANE |
| ORIF DIAM1 | I-PENTANE |
| PIPE DIAM1 | PENTANE |
| ZFLOW LIM1 | HEXANE |
| TAP LCTN 1 | HEPTANE |
| ORIF DIAM2 | OCTANE |
| PIPE DIAM2 | NONANE |
| ZFLOW LIM2 | DECANE |
| TAP LCTN 2 | HELIUM |
| ORIF DIAM3 | ARGON |
| PIPE DIAM3 | |
| ZFLOW LIM3 | |
| TAP LCTN 3 | |
| ATMS PRES | |
| PRES BASE | |
| TEMP BASE | |
| AGA8 MTHD | |
| SG SELECT | |
| ORIF MTRL | |
| PIPE MTRL | |
| TREF ORIF | |
| TREF PIPE | |
| SPEC GRAV | |
| BTU | |
| CO2 | |
| N2 | |
| VISCOSITY | |
| SPEC HEAT | |
| METHANE | |
| ETHANE | |
| PROPANE | |
| H2O | |
| H2S | |
| HYDROGEN | |
| CO | |
| OXYGEN | |

9.11 ALARM DEFINITIONS

The following is a listing of the Alarm definitions for this application. Note that the alarms will show up in the event log.

Number of Retries: 5 for alarms 1 through 9, 0 (none) for alarm 10

| ALARM NO. | ALARM CONDITION | ALARM MESSAGE | VARIABLE VALUES | | | |
|-----------|--|---------------|-----------------|------|------|---|
| | | | F | X | Y | Z |
| 1 | C(19) < X | LOW BATTER | 16.0 | 10.8 | 0.0 | 0 |
| 2 | C(20) < X*S(20,F) or C(20) > Y*S(20,F) | METR PRES | 1000 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |
| 3 | C(21) < X*S(21,F) or C(21) > Y*S(21,F) | FLOW TEMP | 150.0 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |
| 4* | C(22) < X*S(22,F) or C(22) > Y*S(22,F) | DIFF PRES1 | 30.0 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |
| 5 | C(23) < X*S(23,F) or C(23) > Y*S(23,F) | DIFF PRES1 | 150.0 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |
| 6 | C(24) < X*S(24,F) or C(24) > Y*S(24,F) | DIFF PRES2 | 150.0 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |
| 7 | C(25) < X*S(25,F) or C(25) > Y*S(25,F) | DIFF PRES3 | 150.0 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |
| 8* | C(26) < X*S(26,F) or C(26) > Y*S(26,F) | LIVE SG | 1.0 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |

| ALARM NO. | ALARM CONDITION | ALARM MESSAGE | VARIABLE VALUES | | | |
|-----------|--------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-----|----------|---|
| | | | F | X | Y | Z |
| 9 | C(210) < X or C(210) > Y | STN FLW RT | - | 0.0 | 999999.0 | 0 |
| 10 | C(30) <> 0.0 | SYS ERROR | - | 0.0 | 0 | 0 |

* These alarms should be disabled.

EXAMPLE:

Alarm # 2

$$Y = 1.01$$

S(20,F) = The full-scale value for channel 20, which is the static pressure transmitter. SolarFlow Plus automatically generates this value based on the full-scale value entered while in the SETUP UNIT submenu.

$$F = 1000 \text{ PSIG}$$

Therefore, the alarm setpoint for alarm #2 is $1.01(1000) = 1010 \text{ PSIG}$.

When the ALARM menu is entered using the HHDT the user may modify the X, Y, or Z values shown in the above alarm conditions by changing the values for LOW, HIGH, and ALT. This enables the user to adjust the alarm limit(s) to match the requirements.

The value for X is represented by LOW on the HHDT ALARM SETUP menu. The value for Y is represented by HIGH on the HHDT ALARM SETUP menu. The value for Z is represented by ALT on the HHDT ALARM SETUP menu.

The ALARM menu is also used to acknowledge alarms and to activate or deactivate alarms.

To acknowledge an alarm condition displayed on the LCD of SolarFlow Plus, enter the ALARM menu of the HHDT and select the ACKNOWLEDGE sub-menu. Any existing unacknowledged alarms are displayed and the HHDT prompts: "ACKNOWLEDGE ? Y/N". Press the ENTER key to acknowledge the alarm. Once this has been done and the user has logged off SolarFlow Plus the activated alarm is displayed with the message "ACKNOWLEDGED" following the alarm condition. If the alarm condition no longer exists and has not been acknowledged it remains on the LCD until acknowledged.

To activate or deactivate alarms, enter the HHDT ALARM menu and select the SETUP sub-menu. The HHDT displays the various alarms that are available in the program. Scroll to the desired alarm and press the ENTER key at the desired alarm condition. The HHDT provides four options; STAT, LOW, HIGH, and ALT. Press ENTER at the STAT option. The HHDT shows either ON or OFF and prompts OK?. To turn off the alarm, press the NO key until OFF is displayed, then press ENTER.

This page intentionally left blank.

10.0 DUAL ORIFICE SEPARATE TEMPERATURE APPLICATION

Section 10 covers the individual requirements for the enhanced dual orifice separate temperature application configured to calculate volumetric flow rate using equations from API Chapter 14.3, Part 3. The dual orifice separate temperature application supports measurement on two meter tubes with separate temperatures and pressures. MODBUS communications are available with this application. Optional capabilities such as valve positioning, chromatograph inputs, etc. are listed as part of the setup. If you do not need some of these capabilities, they may be skipped when entering the setup parameters with the Handheld Data Terminal (HHDT). Channels 1 and 2 are digital inputs which indicate whether an analog input is used for live specific gravity and BTU respectively. To select fixed values, these inputs should be jumpered to ground; for live values, the inputs should be left open. Analog inputs use Channels 19 through 26. Any unused analog input should be jumpered to ground.

When the SolarFlow Plus is configured for a new application, all channels are set to default values, and the Alarm definitions, Log definition, User Report list, and Analog Input channels are set to the values corresponding to the configuration chosen. The event log remains intact, but the data log is emptied.

10.1 FIELD WIRING CONNECTIONS

Before exchanging your EPROM set for working installations, make sure that all previous data is recorded as needed. Make sure that your slide switch settings are set in accordance with the information in paragraph 1.13. No changes should be required unless the previously used application has been significantly different. Configurations for this application include the static pressure and DP transmitter(s) associated with meter 1 installed within the Model 2470 enclosure with all other transmitters installed externally, or with *all* transmitters installed externally.

The wiring configuration for the dual orifice separate temperature analog inputs is shown in this section.

A field wiring diagram is provided in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual. The following information furnishes necessary details for wiring both internal and external transmitters.

| CH | TRANSMITTER TYPE | WIRE COLOR | PIN NO. | SIGNAL TYPE |
|--|---|---|----------------------|---|
| 20 | INTERNAL, static pressure (factory installed) | White (Blue*) Green (Black*) Black (Red*) | 23 26 25 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC |
| * SolarFlow Plus units fitted with Statham 35PG series static pressure transmitters are wired with the blue, black, and red wires. | | | | |
| <i>or</i> | | | | |
| 20 | EXTERNAL, static pressure (to be installed by user) | Blue Black Red Shield | 23 26 25 24 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |
| 21 | EXTERNAL, static pressure Meter Tube No.2 (to be installed by user) | Blue Black Red Shield | 27 30 29 28 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |
| 22 | EXTERNAL, temperature (to be installed by user) | Blue Black Red Shield | 31 34 33 32 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |
| 23 | INTERNAL, differential pressure (DP) No.1 (factory installed) | Violet Black Gray | 35 38 37 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC |
| <i>or</i> | | | | |
| 23 | EXTERNAL, differential (DP) No.1 (to be installed by user) | Blue Black Red Shield | 35 38 37 36 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |
| 24 | EXTERNAL, DP No.2 (to be installed by user) | Blue Black Red Shield | 39 42 41 40 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |

| CH | TRANSMITTER TYPE | WIRE COLOR | PIN NO. | SIGNAL TYPE |
|----|--|------------|----------------------|---|
| 25 | EXTERNAL, LIVE SG ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾ (to be installed by user) | | 43 46 45 44 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |
| 26 | EXTERNAL, Meter temperature No.2 (to be installed by user) | | 47 50 49 48 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |

-
- NOTES:**
- (1) Since fixed values are normally desired for BTU and SG, digital input channels 1 and 2 are factory-wired to ground. When live values are desired, remove the jumpers between pins 59 and 60, 52 and 61 on the rear termination board. The fixed values for BTU and the specific gravity are entered in the GAS DATA submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu by keying in the desired value. Refer to the System Wiring Diagram.
 - (2) Wire for connecting the external transmitter inputs is user-supplied.
 - (3) Jumper any unused analog inputs to analog ground.
-

10.2 STATUS SIGNAL CONNECTIONS

This application supports three status inputs that are activated by a dry contact closure between the status input pin number and common.

10.2.1 INPUTS

| CH | SIGNAL DESCRIPTION | LABEL | TB1 PIN NO. | SIGNAL TYPE |
|-----------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------------|---|
| 1 | Live or fixed SG | LIVE SG | 60 51 (GND) | Open, means use LIVE SG Shorted, means use FIXED SG |
| 2 | Live or fixed BTU | LIVE BTU | 61 52 (GND) | Open, means use LIVE BTU Shorted, means use FIXED BTU |
| 18 | Chromatograph option | CHROM | 68 59 (GND) | Open = no chromatograph Shorted, means use chromatograph |

Following are valid combinations:

| | CH 1 | CH 2 | CH 18 |
|----------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| LIVE SG and BTU | No jumper | No jumper | No jumper |
| FIXED SG and BTU | Jumper/GND | Jumper/GND | No jumper |
| Serial Chromatograph | Jumper/GND | Jumper/GND | Jumper/GND |

Note that serial chromatograph inputs require that SG and BTU be jumpered to ground as if fixed.

10.2.2 OUTPUTS

NOTE: All output signals from a SolarFlow Plus unit installed in a hazardous location must be isolated by means of intrinsic safety barriers.

This application has two form-A relays (mounted on the SolarFlow Plus PC board) that provide digital outputs for corrected station volume on Channels 5 and 6. The volume per pulse and the pulse period of the relays may be changed using the HHDT. Prompts for changing the relay volume per pulse (VPP 1 and VPP 2) and pulse period (PP 1 and PP 2) are included in the discussion of the CONFIG submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu.

| CH | SIGNAL DESCRIPTION | LABEL | TB1 PIN NO. | SIGNAL TYPE |
|-----------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| 5 | Volume pulse output 1 | VP 1 | 15 16 | Form-A relay Common |
| 6 | Volume pulse output 2 | VP 2 | 17 18 | Form-A relay Common |

TTL level outputs for the following channels are available at the termination board pin numbers shown in the following table.

| CH | SIGNAL DESCRIPTION | LABEL | TB1 PIN NO. | SIGNAL TYPE |
|-----------|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| 5 | Volume pulse output 1 | VP 1 | 78 69 | TTL Output Common |
| 6 | Volume pulse output 2 | VP 2 | 79 70 | TTL Output Common |
| 7 | Valve control open | OPEN 2 | 80 71 | TTL Output Common |
| 8 | Valve control close | CLOSE 2 | 81 72 | TTL Output Common |
| 13 | Channel Value Monitor Indication | CVM STATUS | 84 75 | TTL Output Common |

10.2.3 ANALOG OUTPUT CONNECTIONS

This application provides two 1-5 VDC analog outputs.

| CH | SIGNAL DESCRIPTION | LABEL | TB1 PIN NO. | SIGNAL TYPE |
|-----------|---------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| 27 | Flow rate output | FLW RT OUT | 3 4 | Analog output 1 Ground |
| 28 | Valve positioning | VALVE POS | 1 2 | Analog output 2 Ground |

10.2.4 CHROMATOGRAPH INTER-CONNECTIONS

For more detail in wiring the Model 2251 Chromatograph Controller to the Model 2470, refer to the field wiring diagram in the Model 2470 systems Reference Manual.

| MODEL 2251 | MODEL 2470 | |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| Signal Type | Pin No. | Signal Type |
| Serial out | 102 | DI in |
| Serial in | 103 | DI out |
| Ground | 106 | DI ground |

10.3 SETUP LOCATION MENU

The SolarFlow Plus operating parameters for the enhanced dual orifice separate temperature application that can be changed in the SETUP LOCATION menu are shown in the following table described by the HHDT prompt for the parameter, the factory-installed default value, and a blank space for entering the desired value if different from the factory default. Additional information on the SETUP LOCATION menu is provided in paragraph 5.10.1 of the Model 2470 System Reference Manual. For applications using MODBUS communications, refer to paragraph 1.11 in this manual.

| HHDT PROMPT | DEFAULT | DESIRED |
|---------------------------|----------------|---------|
| LOC NAME | BLANK LOCATION | _____ |
| LOC ID | 0 | _____ |
| DATE | 010180 MMDDYY | _____ |
| WEEK DAY | 1 (1-7) | _____ |
| TIME | 0000 HHMM | _____ |
| SEC CODE ⁽¹⁾ | 120 | _____ |
| USER REP ⁽²⁾ | **** | _____ |
| PCOMM RATE ⁽³⁾ | 1200 BPS | _____ |
| RTS DELAY ⁽⁴⁾ | 0 1/100s | _____ |

-
- NOTES:**
- (1) Refer to paragraph 5.10.1.6 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for a complete discussion of the SEC CODE prompt.
 - (2) Refer to paragraph 5.10.1.7 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for a complete discussion of the USER REP prompt.
 - (3) Refer to paragraph 5.10.1.8 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for a complete discussion of the PCOMM RATE prompt.
 - (4) Refer to paragraph 5.10.1.9 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for a complete discussion of the RTS DELAY prompt.
-

10.4 SETUP UNIT MENU

The parameters for the enhanced dual orifice separate temperature application of SolarFlow Plus that can be changed in the submenus of the SETUP UNIT menu using the HHDT are tabulated as follows. The SETUP MENU has eight submenus: GENERAL, ANALOGS, SCALES, DISCRETES, CONFIG, GAS DATA, CONTROL, AND CALC DATA. The parameters are tabulated by the HHDT prompt for the parameter, the factory-installed default, and a blank space for entering the desired value if different from the factory default.

10.4.1 GENERAL SUBMENU

The following parameters can be changed in the GENERAL submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu of the HHDT.

| HHDT PROMPT | DEFAULT | DESIRED |
|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| UNIT NAME | BLANK UNIT | _____ |
| UNIT ID | BLANK-ID | _____ |
| CONTRCT HR | 7 (0-23) | _____ |
| LOG INTRVL | 1 HOUR | _____ |
| LOG DEFINE ⁽¹⁾ | | _____ |
| RESET CMOD ⁽²⁾ | OFF | _____ |

-
- NOTES:**
- (1) All data logs in the SolarFlow Plus memory are automatically erased and can no longer be recovered any time a change is made in the LOG DEFINE menu. Refer to paragraph 1.9 for a description of the LOG DEFINE prompt.
 - (2) The RESET CMOD (Reset Calculations Module) prompt selects the calculation module for an alternate SolarFlow Plus application. RESET CMOD is discussed in detail in paragraph 5.10.2.1.6 in the Model 2470 SolarFlow Plus System Reference Manual.
-

10.4.2 ANALOGS SUBMENU

The ANALOGS submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu provides for toggling between LIVE and FIXED values of the following analog inputs. The AUX1 key on the HHDT toggles the input between the fixed and live values. A fixed value is shown by an asterisk (*) following the analog value in the display. For additional information, refer to the Model 2470 System Reference Manual.

| HHDT PROMPT | DEFAULT |
|--------------------|----------------|
| METR PRES1 | 0.0 PSIG |
| METR PRES2 | 0.0 PSIG |
| METR TEMP1 | 0.0 DEG F |
| METR TEMP2 | 0.0 DEG F |
| DIFF PRES1 | 0.0 InH2O |
| DIFF PRES2 | 0.0 InH2O |
| LIVE SG | 0.0000 |
| BATTERY | 0.0 VOLTS |
| FLW RT OUT | 0.0 MCFH |
| VALVE POS | 50.0 % |

10.4.3 SCALES SUBMENU

The high- and low-scale values for the analogs shown in the following table can be modified in the SCALES submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu. Refer to paragraph 5.10.2.3 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for additional information about the SCALES submenu.

| HHDT PROMPT | DEFAULT | DESIRED |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|
| SPAN COMP1 | 0.00 % | _____ |
| SPAN COMP2 | 0.00 % | _____ |
| M PRES1/LO | 0.0 PSIG | _____ |
| M PRES1/HI | 1000.0 PSIG | _____ |
| M PRES2/LO | 0.0 PSIG | _____ |
| M PRES2/HI | 1000.0 PSIG | _____ |
| M TEMP1/LO | 0.0 DEG F | _____ |
| M TEMP1/HI | 150.0 DEG F | _____ |
| M TEMP2/LO | 0.0 DEG F | _____ |
| M TEMP2/HI | 150.0 DEG F | _____ |
| D PRES1/LO | 0.0 InH2O | _____ |
| D PRES1/HI | 150.0 InH2O | _____ |
| D PRES2/LO | 0.0 InH2O | _____ |
| D PRES2/HI | 150.0 InH2O | _____ |
| LIVE SG/LO | 0.50 | _____ |
| LIVE SG/HI | 1.0 | _____ |
| FLW RT LOW | 0.0 MCFH | _____ |
| FLW RT HI | 5000.0 MCFH | _____ |
| VLV POS LO | 0.0 % | _____ |
| VLV POS HI | 100.0 % | _____ |

10.4.4 DISCRETES SUBMENU

| HHDT PROMPT | DEFAULT |
|--------------------|----------------|
| VP 1 | OFF |
| VP 2 | OFF |
| OPEN 2 | ON |
| CLOSE 2 | OFF |
| OPEN 3 | ON |
| CLOSE 3 | OFF |
| CVM STATUS | OFF |
| OUTPUT 14 | OFF |
| OUTPUT 15 | OFF |

10.4.5 CONFIG SUBMENU

The following default parameters can be changed in the CONFIG submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu. Refer to paragraph 5.10.2.4 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for additional information about the CONFIG submenu.

| HHDT PROMPT | SAMPLE VALUES | | DESIRED |
|------------------------|----------------------|-------|----------------|
| ORIF DIAM1 | 4.000 | IN IN | _____ |
| PIPE DIAM1 | 8.071 | INH2O | _____ |
| ZFLOW LIM1 | 0.50 | | _____ |
| TAP LCTN 1 | 0 | IN | _____ |
| ORIF DIAM2 | 4.000 | IN | _____ |
| PIPE DIAM2 | 8.071 | INH2O | _____ |
| ZFLOW LIM2 | 0.50 | | _____ |
| TAP LCTN 2 | 0 | PSIA | _____ |
| ATMS PRES | 14.73 | PSIA | _____ |
| PRES BASE | 14.73 | DEG F | _____ |
| TEMP BASE | 60 | | _____ |
| AGA8 MTHD | 0 | | _____ |
| SG SELECT | 0 | | _____ |
| ORIF MTRL | 1 | | _____ |
| PIPE MTRL | 0 | DEG F | _____ |
| TREF ORIF | 68.0 | DEG F | _____ |
| TREF PIPE | 68.0 | | _____ |
| CHROM ADDR | 1 | | _____ |
| CHROM STRM | 1 | | _____ |
| VERSION | 1.0 | | _____ |

10.4.6 GAS DATA

This enhanced SolarFlow Plus software can accept information from the Model 2251 Danalyzer Chromatograph Gas Controller. This option requires that a jumper be installed grounding digital Channel 18. Install the jumper between pin 68 and pin 59 on the termination board. In addition, the MODBUS communication address and the chromatograph stream number desired must be programmed in by the HHDT (CONFIG SUBMENU). The Solarflow Plus will then poll the chromatograph once every four minutes automatically. Refer to paragraph 1.5.

| HHDT PROMPT | SAMPLE VALUES | | DESIRED |
|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|
| SPEC GRAV | 0.6000 | | _____ |
| BTU | 1000.0 | | _____ |
| CO2 | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| N2 | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| VISCOSITY | 0.0000092 | #/FTS | _____ |
| SPEC HEAT | 1.30 | | _____ |
| METHANE | 95.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| ETHANE | 5.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| PROPANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| H2O | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| H2S | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| HYDROGEN | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| CO | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| OXYGEN | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| I-BUTANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| BUTANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| I-PENTANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| PENTANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| HEXANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| HEPTANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| OCTANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| NONANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| DECANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| HELIUM | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| ARGON | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |

10.4.7 CONTROL SUBMENU

The CONTROL submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu provides for entering the control values primarily for the valve positioning and tube switching. Refer to paragraphs 1.6 and 1.7 for more information.

| HHDT PROMPT | DEFAULT | | DESIRED |
|--------------------|----------------|-------|----------------|
| VPP 1 | 100.0 | MCF | _____ |
| PP 1 | 1 | SEC | _____ |
| VPP 2 | 100.0 | MCF | _____ |
| PP 2 | 1 | SEC | _____ |
| CVM CHAN # | 0 | | _____ |
| CVM LO LMT | 0.0 | | _____ |
| CVM HI LMT | 5000.0 | | _____ |
| TS ENABLE | 0 | | _____ |
| OPEN 2 SP | 80.0 | InH2O | _____ |
| CLOSE 2 SP | 20.0 | InH2O | _____ |
| TS DELAY | 30 | SECS | _____ |
| TS VLV TIM | 30 | SECS | _____ |
| VP MODE | 0 | | _____ |
| FLW SETPNT | 0.0 | MCFH | _____ |
| PRES SETPT | 100 | PSIG | _____ |
| DEADBAND | 2.0 | % | _____ |
| SMALL STEP | 0.05 | % | _____ |
| LARGE STEP | 0.5 | % | _____ |
| FINE CNTRL | 5 | % | _____ |
| PRES CHAN# | 20 | | _____ |
| OVRD PRESS | 0 | PSIG | _____ |
| DP LIMIT | 0 | InH2O | _____ |
| PRESET POS | 100 | % | _____ |
| UPDATE TIM | 10 | SECS | _____ |
| VALVE POS | 50.0 | % | _____ |

10.4.8 CALCULATED DATA

The CALC DATA submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu allows the user to determine the calculated values for specified application inputs. The values shown here are typical values and not default values.

| HHDT PROMPT | SAMPLE VALUES | |
|--------------------|----------------------|------|
| AGA8 MTHD | 0.0 | |
| ZS | 0.997811 | |
| ZB | 0.997811 | |
| FLOW RATE1 | 1000.8 | MCFH |
| EV 1 | 1.03164 | |
| CD 1 | 0.603166 | |
| Y 1 | 0.999892 | |
| FLW EXTN 1 | 94.841 | |
| ZF 1 | 0.927767 | |
| FLOW RATE2 | 964.4 | MCFH |
| EV 2 | 1.00000 | |
| CD 2 | 0.600000 | |
| Y 2 | 1.000000 | |
| FLW EXTN 2 | 227.361 | |
| ZF 2 | 1.000000 | |
| B - AGA8 | 0.033417 | |
| C - AGA8 | 0.002236 | |
| D - AGA8 | 0.266296 | |
| K - AGA8 | 0.100912 | |
| MOL WT. | 16.7444 | |

10.5 DISPLAY MENU

The DISPLAY Menu of the HHDT provides for viewing the various setup parameters and calculated values in a SolarFlow Plus unit at any given time. The menu is for display purposes only. No changes can be made to the values displayed using this menu. The Display menu has eight selections: ANALOGS, SCALES, DISCRETES, CONFIG, GAS DATA, CONTROL, CALC DATA and RATE/VOLS.

10.5.1 ANALOGS

METR PRES1
METR PRES2
METR TEMP1
METR TEMP2
DIFF PRES1
DIFF PRES2
LIVE SG
BATTERY
FLW RT OUT
VALVE POS

10.5.2 SCALES

| | |
|------------|------------|
| SPAN COMP1 | LIVE SG/LO |
| SPAN COMP2 | LIVE SG/HI |
| M PRES1/LO | FLW RT LOW |
| M PRES1/HI | FLW RT HI |
| M PRES2/LO | VLV POS LO |
| M PRES2/HI | VLV POS HI |
| M TEMP1/LO | |
| M TEMP1/HI | |
| M TEMP2/LO | |
| M TEMP2/HI | |
| D PRES1/LO | |
| D PRES1/HI | |
| D PRES2/LO | |
| D PRES2/HI | |

10.5.3 DISCRETES

LIVE SG
LIVE BTU
CHROM
VP 1
VP 2
CVM STATUS
OPEN 2
CLOSE 2
INPUT 3
INPUT 4
INPUT 9
INPUT 10
INPUT 16
INPUT 17
OPEN 3
CLOSE 3
OUTPUT 14
OUTPUT 15

10.5.4 CONFIG

| | |
|------------|------------|
| ORIF DIAM1 | SG SELECT |
| PIPE DIAM1 | ORIF MTRL |
| ZFLOW LIM1 | PIPE MTRL |
| TAP LCTN 1 | TREF ORIF |
| ORIF DIAM2 | TREF PIPE |
| PIPE DIAM2 | CHROM ADDR |
| ZFLOW LIM2 | CHROM STRM |
| TAP LCTN 2 | VERSION |
| ATMS PRES | |
| PRES BASE | |
| TEMP BASE | |
| AGA8 MTHD | |

10.5.5 GAS DATA

SPEC GRAV
BTU
CO2
N2
VISCOSITY
SPEC HEAT
METHANE
ETHANE
PROPANE
H2O
H2S
HYDROGEN
CO
OXYGEN
I-BUTANE
BUTANE
I-PENTANE
PENTANE
HEXANE
HEPTANE
OCTANE
NONANE
DECANE
HELIUM
ARGON

10.5.6 CONTROL

VPP 1
PP 1
VPP 2
PP 2
CVM CHAN #
CVM LO LMT
CVM HI LMT
TS ENABLE
OPEN 2 SP
CLOSE 2 SP
TS DELAY
TS VLV TIM
VP MODE
FLW SETPNT
PRES SETPT
DEADBAND
SMALL STEP
LARGE STEP
FINE CNTRL
PRES CHAN#
OVRD PRESS
DP LIMIT
PRESET POS
UPDATE TIM
VALVE POS

10.5.7 CALC DATA

AGA8 MTHD
ZS
ZB
FLOW RATE1
EV 1
CD 1
Y 1
FLW EXTN 1
ZF 1
FLOW RATE2
EV 2
CD 2
Y 2
FLW EXTN 2
ZF 2
B - AGA8
C - AGA8
D - AGA8
K - AGA8
MOL WT.

10.5.8 RATE/VOLS

FLOW RATE1 (MCFH)
FLOW RATE1 (MCFD)
TODAY VOL1
YSDAY VOL1
TOT VOL 1
FLOW RATE2 (MCFH)
FLOW RATE2 (MCFD)
TODAY VOL2
YSDAY VOL2
TOT VOL 2
STN FLW RT (MCFH)
STN FLW RT (MCFD)
ST TDY VOL
ST YSY VOL
ST TOT VOL
ERATE 1
TDY ENRGY1
YSY ENRGY1
TOT ENRGY1
ERATE 2
TDY ENRGY2
YSY ENRGY2
TOT ENRGY2
STN ERATE
TDY ENERGY
YSY ENERGY
TOT ENERGY

10.6 CALIBRATE UNIT MENU

The CALIBRATE UNIT menu provides for calibrating the SolarFlow Plus input circuitry to match the outputs of the transmitters for analog inputs to the SolarFlow Plus unit. The CALIBRATE UNIT menu has three selections: PRESSURES, TEMP and OTHERS. Refer to paragraph 5.11 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for additional information on the CALIBRATE UNIT menu.

10.6.1 PRESSURES

The PRESSURES selection of the CALIBRATE UNIT menu provides for calibrating the pressure inputs listed as follows:

METR PRES1
METR PRES2
DIFF PRES1
DIFF PRES2

10.6.2 TEMPERATURE

The TEMP selection of the CALIBRATE UNIT menu provides for calibrating the METR TEMP selections.

METR TEMP1
METR TEMP2

10.6.3 OTHERS

The analog input listed as follows is calibrated in the OTHERS submenu of the CALIBRATE UNIT MENU:

LIVE SG

10.7 MONITOR MENU

The MONITOR menu provides for witness testing analog inputs to the SolarFlow Plus unit. When the MONITOR menu is entered, all analog inputs are fixed at the values being transmitted to SolarFlow Plus when MONITOR is executed. The values remain fixed until the MONITOR menu is exited. The following analog inputs listed are available in the MONITOR menu in the dual orifice common application. Refer to paragraph 5.13.8 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for additional information on the MONITOR menu.

METR PRES1
METR PRES2
DIFF PRES1
DIFF PRES2
METR TEMP1
METR TEMP2
LIVE SG

10.8 USER REPORT (CHANNEL 0)

Channel zero (0) is a predefined report list containing a report header and the channel data shown in the following table. The SolarFlow Plus unit displays the Users Report on the front panel in a scrolling format.

| CHANNEL NUMBER | CHANNEL LABEL | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------------|----------------------|---|
| Header | -- | Time, date, and location data |
| 020 | METR PRES1 | Live pressure meter No.1 in PSIG |
| 023 | DIFF PRES1 | Live DP, Run No.1, value in inches of water |
| 022 | FLOW TEMP1 | Live temperature in degrees Fahrenheit (°F) |
| 021 | METR PRES2 | Live pressure meter No.2 in PSIG |
| 024 | DIFF PRES2 | Live DP, Run No.2, value in inches of water |
| 026 | FLOW TEMP2 | Live temperature in degrees Fahrenheit (°F) |
| 025 | LIVE SG | Live value for specific gravity |
| 133 | FLOW RATE1 | Flow rate for meter No.1 |
| 138 | TOT VOL 1 | Total volume for meter No.1 |
| 163 | FLOW RATE2 | Flow rate for meter No.2 |
| 168 | TOT VOL 2 | Total volume for meter No.2 |
| 213 | ST TDY VOL | Station today's volume |
| 214 | YSDAY VOL | Station yesterday's volume |

10.9 DATA LOG LIST CONTENTS

The following items are included on the data log. The data log is set to a 1-hour log interval. The default contract hour is 7:00 am.

| CHANNEL NUMBER | CHANNEL LABEL | DECIMAL PLACES | DIGITS | LOGGING TYPE |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| 023 | DIFF PRES1 | 2 | 6 | AVERAGE |
| 020 | METR PRES1 | 1 | 6 | AVERAGE |
| 022 | FLW TEMP1 | 1 | 4 | AVERAGE |
| 132 | FLW TIME 1 | 1 | 6 | SNAPSHOT & ZERO |
| 131 | FLW EXTN 1 | 2 | 6 | AVERAGE |
| 135 | LOG VOL1 | 1 | 6 | SNAPSHOT & ZERO |
| 024 | DIFF PRES2 | 2 | 6 | AVERAGE |
| 021 | METR PRES2 | 1 | 6 | AVERAGE |
| 162 | FLW TIME 2 | 1 | 6 | SNAPSHOT & ZERO |
| 161 | FLW EXTN 2 | 2 | 6 | AVERAGE |
| 165 | LOG VOL2 | 1 | 6 | SNAPSHOT & ZERO |

10.10 DATA LOG HEADER BLOCK CONTENTS

The data log header block includes the following items:

M PRES1/LO
M PRES1/HI
M PRES2/LO
M PRES2/HI
M TEMP1/LO
M TEMP1/HI
M TEMP2/LO
M TEMP2/HI
D PRES1/LO
D PRES1/HI
D PRES2/LO
D PRES2/HI
ORIF DIAM1
PIPE DIAM1
ZFLOW LIM1
TAP LCTN 1
ORIF DIAM2
PIPE DIAM2
ZFLOW LIM2
TAP LCTN 2
ATMS PRES
PRES BASE
TEMP BASE
AGA8 MTHD
SG SELECT
ORIF MTRL
PIPE MTRL
TREF ORIF
TREF PIPE
SPEC GRAV
BTU
CO2
N2
VISCOSITY

(Continued on the next page)

SPEC HEAT
METHANE
ETHANE
PROPANE
H2O
H2S
HYDROGEN
CO
OXYGEN
I-BUTANE
BUTANE
I-PENTANE
PENTANE
HEXANE
HEPTANE
NONANE
DECANE
HELIUM
ARGON

10.11 ALARM DEFINITIONS

The following is a listing of the Alarm definitions for this application. Note that the alarms will show up in the event log.

Number of Retries: 5 for alarms 1 through 9, 0 (none) for alarm 10

| ALARM NO. | ALARM CONDITION | ALARM MESSAGE | VARIABLE VALUES | | | |
|-----------|--|---------------|-----------------|------|------|---|
| | | | F | X | Y | Z |
| 1 | $C(19) < X$ | LOW BATTER | 16.0 | 10.8 | 0.0 | 0 |
| 2 | $C(20) < X*S(20,F)$ or $C(20) > Y*S(20,F)$ | METR PRES1 | 1000.0 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |
| 3 | $C(21) < X*S(21,F)$ or $C(21) > Y*S(21,F)$ | METR PRES2 | 1000.0 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |
| 4 | $C(22) < X*S(22,F)$ or $C(22) > Y*S(22,F)$ | FLOW TEMP1 | 150.0 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |
| 5 | $C(23) < X*S(23,F)$ or $C(23) > Y*S(23,F)$ | DIFF PRES1 | 150.0 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |
| 6 | $C(24) < X*S(24,F)$ or $C(24) > Y*S(24,F)$ | DIFF PRES2 | 150.0 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |
| 7* | $C(25) < X*S(25,F)$ or $C(25) > Y*S(25,F)$ | LIVE SG | 100.0 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |
| 8* | $C(26) < X*S(26,F)$ or $C(26) > Y*S(26,F)$ | FLOW TEMP2 | 150.0 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |

| ALARM NO. | ALARM CONDITION | ALARM MESSAGE | VARIABLE VALUES | | | |
|-----------|--------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-----|----------|---|
| | | | F | X | Y | Z |
| 9 | C(210) < X or C(210) > Y | STN FLW RT | - | 0.0 | 999999.0 | 0 |
| 10 | C(30) <> 0.0 | SYS ERROR | - | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0 |

* These alarms should be disabled.

EXAMPLE:

Alarm # 2

Y = 1.01

S(20,F) = The full-scale value for channel 20, which is the static pressure transmitter. SolarFlow Plus automatically generates this value based on the full-scale value entered while in the SETUP UNIT submenu.

F = 1000 PSIG

Therefore, the alarm setpoint for alarm #2 is 1.01(1000) = 1010 PSIG.

When the ALARM menu is entered using the HHDT the user may modify the X, Y, or Z values shown in the above alarm conditions by changing the values for LOW, HIGH, and ALT. This enables the user to adjust the alarm limit(s) to match the requirements.

The value for X is represented by LOW on the HHDT ALARM SETUP menu. The value for Y is represented by HIGH on the HHDT ALARM SETUP menu. The value for Z is represented by ALT on the HHDT ALARM SETUP menu.

The ALARM menu is also used to acknowledge alarms and to activate or deactivate alarms.

To acknowledge an alarm condition displayed on the LCD of SolarFlow Plus, enter the ALARM menu of the HHDT and select the ACKNOWLEDGE sub-menu. Any existing unacknowledged alarms are displayed and the HHDT prompts: "ACKNOWLEDGE ? Y/N". Press the ENTER key to acknowledge the alarm. Once this has been done and the user has logged off SolarFlow Plus the activated alarm is displayed with the message "ACKNOWLEDGED" following the alarm condition. If the alarm condition no longer exists and has not been acknowledged it remains on the LCD until acknowledged.

To activate or deactivate alarms, enter the HHDT ALARM menu and select the SETUP sub-menu. The HHDT displays the various alarms that are available in the program. Scroll to the desired alarm and press the ENTER key at the desired alarm condition. The HHDT provides four options; STAT, LOW, HIGH, and ALT. Press ENTER at the STAT option. The HHDT shows either ON or OFF and prompts OK?. To turn off the alarm, press the NO key until OFF is displayed, then press ENTER.

11.0 BIDIRECTIONAL DUAL ORIFICE APPLICATION

Section 11 covers the individual requirements for the bidirectional dual orifice application configured to calculate volumetric flow rate using equations from API Chapter 14.3, Part 3. The bidirectional dual orifice application supports measurement on two meter tubes with a common temperature and meter (static) pressure. Note that the station rates and volumes represent meter run No. 1 minus meter run No. 2 instead of the sum. MODBUS communications are available with this application. Optional capabilities such as valve positioning, chromatograph inputs, etc. are listed as part of the setup. If you do not need some of these capabilities, they may be skipped when entering the setup parameters with the Handheld Data Terminal (HHDT). Channels 1 and 2 are digital inputs which indicate whether an analog input is used for live specific gravity and BTU respectively. To select fixed values, these inputs should be jumpered to ground; for live values, the inputs should be left open. Analog inputs use channels 19 through 26. Any unused analog input should be jumpered to ground.

When the SolarFlow Plus is configured for a new application, all channels are set to default values, and the Alarm definitions, Log definition, User Report list, and Analog Input channels are set to the values corresponding to the configuration chosen. The event log remains intact, but the data log is emptied.

11.1 FIELD WIRING CONNECTIONS

Before exchanging your EPROM set for working installations, make sure that all previous data is recorded as needed. Make sure that your slide switch settings are set in accordance with the information in paragraph 1.13. No changes should be required unless the previously used application has been significantly different. Configurations for this application include the static pressure and DP transmitter(s) associated with meter 1 installed within the Model 2470 enclosure with all other transmitters installed externally, or with *all* transmitters installed externally.

The wiring configuration for the bidirectional dual orifice analog inputs is shown in this section.

A field wiring diagram is provided in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual. The following information furnishes necessary details for wiring both internal and external transmitters.

| CH | TRANSMITTER TYPE | WIRE COLOR | PIN NO. | SIGNAL TYPE |
|--|--|---|----------------------|---|
| 20 | INTERNAL, static pressure (factory installed) | White (Blue*) Green (Black*) Black (Red*) | 23 26 25 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC |
| * SolarFlow Plus units fitted with Statham 36PG series static pressure transmitters are wired with the blue, black, and red wires. | | | | |
| <i>or</i> | | | | |
| 20 | EXTERNAL, static pressure (to be installed by user) | Blue Black Red Shield | 23 26 25 24 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |
| 21 | EXTERNAL, LIVE SG ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾ (to be installed by user) | Blue Black Red Shield | 27 30 29 28 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |
| 22 | EXTERNAL, temperature (to be installed by user) | Blue Black Red Shield | 31 34 33 32 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |
| 23 | INTERNAL, differential pressure (DP) No.1 (factory installed) | Violet Black Gray | 35 38 37 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC |
| <i>or</i> | | | | |
| 23 | EXTERNAL, differential (DP) No.1 (to be installed by user) | Blue Black Red Shield | 35 38 37 36 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |
| 24 | EXTERNAL, DP No.2 (to be installed by user) | Blue Black Red Shield | 39 42 41 40 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |

| CH | TRANSMITTER TYPE | WIRE COLOR | PIN NO. | SIGNAL TYPE |
|----|---|------------|----------------------|---|
| 25 | EXTERNAL, AUX ANLG7 (to be installed by user) | | 43 46 45 44 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |
| 26 | EXTERNAL, LIVE BTU (to be installed by user) | | 47 50 49 48 | Signal in + Analog ground 8 to 10 VDC Earth ground |

-
- NOTES:**
- (1) Since fixed values are normally desired for BTU and SG, digital input channels 1 and 2 are factory-wired to ground. When live values are desired, remove the jumpers between pins 59 and 60, 52 and 61 on the rear termination board. The fixed values for BTU and the specific gravity are entered in the GAS DATA submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu by keying in the desired value. Refer to the System Wiring Diagram.
 - (2) Wire for connecting the external transmitter inputs is user-supplied.
 - (3) If only one meter run is used with this application, jumper the unused differential pressure inputs to analog ground e.g., if channels 24 or 25 are not used, jumper pin No. 39 to 42 and/or pin No. 43 to 46.
-

11.2 STATUS SIGNAL CONNECTIONS

This application supports status inputs that are activated by a dry contact closure between the status input pin number and common.

11.2.1 INPUTS

| CH | SIGNAL DESCRIPTION | LABEL | TB1 PIN NO. | SIGNAL TYPE |
|-----------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------------|---|
| 1 | Live or fixed SG | LIVE SG | 60 51 (GND) | Open, means use LIVE SG Shorted, means use FIXED SG |
| 2 | Live or fixed BTU | LIVE BTU | 61 52 (GND) | Open, means use LIVE BTU Shorted, means use FIXED BTU |
| 18 | Chromatograph option | CHROM | 68 59 (GND) | Open = no chromatograph Shorted, means use chromatograph |

Following are valid combinations:

| | CH 1 | CH 2 | CH 18 |
|----------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| LIVE SG and BTU | No jumper | No jumper | No jumper |
| FIXED SG and BTU | Jumper/GND | Jumper/GND | No jumper |
| Serial Chromatograph | Jumper/GND | Jumper/GND | Jumper/GND |

Note that serial chromatograph inputs require that SG and BTU be jumpered to ground as if fixed.

11.2.2 OUTPUTS

NOTE: All output signals from a SolarFlow Plus unit installed in a hazardous location must be isolated by means of intrinsic safety barriers.

This application has two form-A relays (mounted on the SolarFlow Plus PC board) that provide digital outputs for corrected station volume on Channels 5 and 6. The volume per pulse and the pulse period of the relays may be changed using the HHDT. Prompts for changing the relay volume per pulse (VPP 1 and VPP 2) and pulse period (PP 1 and PP 2) are included in the discussion of the CONFIG submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu.

| CH | SIGNAL DESCRIPTION | LABEL | TB1 PIN NO. | SIGNAL TYPE |
|-----------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| 5 | Volume pulse output 1 | VP 1 | 15 16 | Form-A relay Common |
| 6 | Volume pulse output 2 | VP 2 | 17 18 | Form-A relay Common |

TTL level outputs for the following channels are available at the termination board pin numbers shown in the following table.

| CH | SIGNAL DESCRIPTION | LABEL | TB1 PIN NO. | SIGNAL TYPE |
|-----------|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| 5 | Volume pulse output 1 | VP 1 | 78 69 | TTL Output Common |
| 6 | Volume pulse output 2 | VP 2 | 79 70 | TTL Output Common |
| 7 | Valve control open | OPEN 2 | 80 71 | TTL Output Common |
| 8 | Valve control close | CLOSE 2 | 81 72 | TTL Output Common |
| 13 | Channel Value Monitor Indication | CVM STATUS | 84 75 | TTL Output Common |

11.2.3 ANALOG OUTPUT CONNECTIONS

This application provides two 1-5 VDC analog outputs.

| CH | SIGNAL DESCRIPTION | LABEL | TB1 PIN NO. | SIGNAL TYPE |
|----|--------------------|---------------|-------------|---------------------------|
| 27 | Flow rate output | FLW RT OUT | 3 4 | Analog output 1 Ground |
| 28 | Valve positioning | VALVE POS | 1 2 | Analog output 2 Ground |

11.2.4 CHROMATOGRAPH INTER-CONNECTIONS

For more detail in wiring the Model 2251 Chromatograph Controller to the Model 2470, refer to the field wiring diagram in the Model 2470 systems Reference Manual.

| MODEL 2251 | MODEL 2470 | |
|-------------|------------|-------------|
| Signal Type | Pin No. | Signal Type |
| Serial out | 102 | DI in |
| Serial in | 103 | DI out |
| Ground | 106 | DI ground |

11.3 SETUP LOCATION MENU

The SolarFlow Plus operating parameters for the enhanced bidirectional dual orifice plate application that can be changed in the SETUP LOCATION menu are shown in the following table described by the HHDT prompt for the parameter, the factory-installed default value, and a blank space for entering the desired value if different from the factory default. Additional information on the SETUP LOCATION menu is provided in paragraph 5.10.1 of the Model 2470 System Reference Manual. For applications using MODBUS communications, refer to paragraph 1.11 in this manual.

| HHDT PROMPT | DEFAULT | DESIRED |
|---------------------------|----------------|---------|
| LOC NAME | BLANK LOCATION | _____ |
| LOC ID | 0 | _____ |
| DATE | 010180 MMDDYY | _____ |
| WEEK DAY | 1 (1-7) | _____ |
| TIME | 0000 HHMM | _____ |
| SEC CODE ⁽¹⁾ | 120 | _____ |
| USER REP ⁽²⁾ | **** | _____ |
| PCOMM RATE ⁽³⁾ | 1200 BPS | _____ |
| RTS DELAY ⁽⁴⁾ | 0 1/100s | _____ |

-
- NOTES:**
- (1) Refer to paragraph 5.10.1.6 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for a complete discussion of the SEC CODE prompt.
 - (2) Refer to paragraph 5.10.1.7 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for a complete discussion of the USER REP prompt.
 - (3) Refer to paragraph 5.10.1.8 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for a complete discussion of the PCOMM RATE prompt.
 - (4) Refer to paragraph 5.10.1.9 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for a complete discussion of the RTS DELAY prompt.
-

11.4 SETUP UNIT MENU

The parameters for the enhanced bidirectional dual orifice plate application of SolarFlow Plus that can be changed in the submenus of the SETUP UNIT menu using the HHDT are tabulated as follows. The SETUP MENU has eight submenus: GENERAL, ANALOGS, SCALES, DISCRETES, CONFIG, GAS DATA, CONTROL, AND CALC DATA. The parameters are tabulated by the HHDT prompt for the parameter, the factory-installed default, and a blank space for entering the desired value if different from the factory default.

11.4.1 GENERAL SUBMENU

The following parameters can be changed in the GENERAL submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu of the HHDT.

| HHDT PROMPT | DEFAULT | DESIRED |
|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| UNIT NAME | BLANK UNIT | _____ |
| UNIT ID | BLANK-ID | _____ |
| CONTRCT HR | 7 (0-23) | _____ |
| LOG INTRVL | 1 HOUR | _____ |
| LOG DEFINE ⁽¹⁾ | | _____ |
| RESET CMOD ⁽²⁾ | OFF | _____ |

-
- NOTES:**
- (1) All data logs in the SolarFlow Plus memory are automatically erased and can no longer be recovered any time a change is made in the LOG DEFINE menu. Refer to paragraph 1.9 for a description of the LOG DEFINE prompt.
 - (2) The RESET CMOD (Reset Calculations Module) prompt selects the calculation module for an alternate SolarFlow Plus application. RESET CMOD is discussed in detail in paragraph 5.10.2.1.6 in the Model 2470 SolarFlow Plus System Reference Manual.
-

11.4.2 ANALOGS SUBMENU

The ANALOGS submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu of the enhanced bidirectional dual orifice application provides for toggling between LIVE and FIXED values of the following analogs. The AUX1 key on the HHDT toggles the input between the fixed and live values. A fixed value is shown by an asterisk (*) following the analog value in the HHDT display. For additional information, refer to the Model 2470 System Reference Manual.

| HHDT PROMPT | DEFAULT |
|--------------------|----------------|
| METR PRES | 0.0 PSIG |
| METR TEMP | 0.0 DEG F |
| DIFF PRES1 | 0.0 InH2O |
| DIFF PRES2 | 0.0 InH2O |
| AUX ANLG 7 | 0.0 % |
| BATTERY | 0.0 VOLTS |
| LIVE SG | 0.0000 |
| LIVE BTU | 0.0 |
| FLW RT OUT | 0.0 MCFH |
| VALVE POS | 50.0 % |

11.4.3 SCALES SUBMENU

The high- and low-scale values for the analogs shown in the following table can be modified in the SCALES submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu. Refer to paragraph 5.10.2.3 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for additional information about the SCALES submenu.

| HHDT PROMPT | DEFAULT | DESIRED |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|
| SPAN COMP1 | 0.00 % | _____ |
| SPAN COMP2 | 0.00 % | _____ |
| M PRES/LO | 0.0 PSIG | _____ |
| M PRES/HI | 1000.0 PSIG | _____ |
| M TEMP/LO | 0.0 DEG F | _____ |
| M TEMP/HI | 150.0 DEG F | _____ |
| D PRES1/LO | 0.0 InH2O | _____ |
| D PRES1/HI | 150.0 InH2O | _____ |
| D PRES2/LO | 0.0 InH2O | _____ |
| D PRES2/HI | 150.0 InH2O | _____ |
| AUX 7 LOW | 0.0 % | _____ |
| AUX 7 HI | 100.0 % | _____ |
| LIVE SG/LO | 0.50 | _____ |
| LIVE SG/HI | 1.0 | _____ |
| BTU/LO | 800.0 | _____ |
| BTU/HI | 1200.0 | _____ |
| FLW RT LOW | 0.0 MCFH | _____ |
| FLW RT HI | 5000.0 MCFH | _____ |
| VLV POS LO | 0.0 % | _____ |
| VLV POS HI | 100.0 % | _____ |

11.4.4 DISCRETES SUBMENU

| HHDT PROMPT | DEFAULT |
|--------------------|----------------|
| VP 1 | OFF |
| VP 2 | OFF |
| OPEN 2 | ON |
| CLOSE 2 | OFF |
| OPEN 3 | ON |
| CLOSE 3 | OFF |
| CVM STATUS | OFF |
| OUTPUT 14 | OFF |
| OUTPUT 15 | OFF |

11.4.5 CONFIG SUBMENU

The following default parameters can be changed in the CONFIG submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu. Refer to paragraph 5.10.2.4 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for additional information about the CONFIG submenu.

| HHDT PROMPT | SAMPLE VALUES | | DESIRED |
|------------------------|----------------------|-------|----------------|
| ORIF DIAM1 | 4.000 | IN IN | _____ |
| PIPE DIAM1 | 8.071 | INH2O | _____ |
| ZFLOW LIM1 | 0.50 | | _____ |
| TAP LCTN 1 | 0 | IN | _____ |
| ORIF DIAM2 | 4.000 | IN | _____ |
| PIPE DIAM2 | 8.071 | IN | _____ |
| ZFLOW LIM2 | 0.50 | | _____ |
| TAP LCTN 2 | 0 | PSIA | _____ |
| ATMS PRES | 14.73 | PSIA | _____ |
| PRES BASE | 14.73 | DEG F | _____ |
| TEMP BASE | 60 | | _____ |
| AGA8 MTHD | 0 | | _____ |
| SG SELECT | 0 | | _____ |
| ORIF MTRL | 1 | | _____ |
| PIPE MTRL | 0 | DEG F | _____ |
| TREF ORIF | 68.0 | DEG F | _____ |
| TREF PIPE | 68.0 | | _____ |
| CHROM ADDR | 1 | | _____ |
| CHROM STRM | 1 | | _____ |
| VERSION | 1.0 | | _____ |

11.4.6 GAS DATA

This enhanced SolarFlow Plus software can accept information from the Model 2251 Danalyzer Chromatograph Gas Controller. This option requires that a jumper be installed grounding digital Channel 18. Install the jumper between pin 68 and pin 59 on the termination board. In addition, the MODBUS communication address and the chromatograph stream No. desired must be programmed in by the HHDT (CONFIG SUBMENU). The Solarflow Plus will then poll the chromatograph once every four minutes automatically. Refer to paragraph 1.5.

| HHDT PROMPT | SAMPLE VALUES | | DESIRED |
|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|
| SPEC GRAV | 0.6000 | | _____ |
| BTU | 1000.0 | | _____ |
| CO2 | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| N2 | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| VISCOSITY | 0.0000092 | #/FTS | _____ |
| SPEC HEAT | 1.30 | | _____ |
| METHANE | 95.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| ETHANE | 5.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| PROPANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| H2O | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| H2S | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| HYDROGEN | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| CO | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| OXYGEN | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| I-BUTANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| BUTANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| I-PENTANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| PENTANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| HEXANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| HEPTANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| OCTANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| NONANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| DECANE | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| HELIUM | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |
| ARGON | 0.000 | MOL% | _____ |

11.4.7 CONTROL SUBMENU

The CONTROL submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu provides for entering the control values primarily for the valve positioning and tube switching. Refer to paragraphs 1.6 and 1.7 for more information.

| HHDT PROMPT | DEFAULT | | DESIRED |
|--------------------|----------------|-------|----------------|
| VPP 1 | 100.0 | MCF | _____ |
| PP 1 | 1 | SEC | _____ |
| VPP 2 | 100.0 | MCF | _____ |
| PP 2 | 1 | SEC | _____ |
| CVM CHAN # | 0 | | _____ |
| CVM LO LMT | 0.0 | | _____ |
| CVM HI LMT | 5000.0 | | _____ |
| VP MODE | 0 | | _____ |
| FLW SETPNT | 0.0 | MCFH | _____ |
| PRES SETPT | 100 | PSIG | _____ |
| DEADBAND | 2.0 | % | _____ |
| SMALL STEP | 0.05 | % | _____ |
| LARGE STEP | 0.5 | % | _____ |
| FINE CNTRL | 5 | % | _____ |
| PRES CHAN# | 20 | | _____ |
| OVRD PRESS | 0 | PSIG | _____ |
| DP LIMIT | 0 | InH2O | _____ |
| PRESET POS | 100 | % | _____ |
| UPDATE TIM | 10 | SECS | _____ |
| VALVE POS | 50.0 | % | _____ |

11.4.8 CALCULATED DATA

The CALC DATA submenu of the SETUP UNIT menu allows the user to determine the calculated values for specified application inputs. The values shown here are typical values and not default values.

| HHDT PROMPT | SAMPLE VALUES |
|--------------------|----------------------|
| AGA8 MTHD | 0.0 |
| ZS | 0.997811 |
| ZB | 0.997811 |
| FLOW RATE1 | 0.0 MCFH |
| EV 1 | 1.03164 |
| CD 1 | 0.603166 |
| Y 1 | 0.999892 |
| FLW EXTN 1 | 94.841 |
| ZF 1 | 0.927767 |
| FLOW RATE2 | 0.0 MCFH |
| EV 2 | 1.000000 |
| CD 2 | 0.600000 |
| Y 2 | 1.000000 |
| FLW EXTN 2 | 0.0 |
| ZF 2 | 1.000000 |
| B - AGA8 | 0.033417 |
| C - AGA8 | 0.002236 |
| D - AGA8 | 0.266296 |
| K - AGA8 | 0.100912 |
| MOL WT. | 16.7444 |

11.5 DISPLAY MENU

The DISPLAY Menu of the HHDT provides for viewing the various setup parameters and calculated values in a SolarFlow Plus unit at any given time. The menu is for display purposes only. No changes can be made to the values displayed using this menu. The Display menu has eight selections: ANALOGS, SCALES, DISCRETES, CONFIG, GAS DATA, CALC DATA and RATE/VOLS.

11.5.1 ANALOGS

METR PRES
METR TEMP
DIFF PRES1
DIFF PRES2
AUX ANLG 7
BATTERY
LIVE SG
LIVE BTU
FLW RT OUT
VALVE POS

11.5.2 SCALES

| | |
|------------|------------|
| SPAN COMP1 | LIVE SG/LO |
| SPAN COMP2 | LIVE SG/HI |
| M PRES/LO | BTU/LO |
| M PRES/HI | BTU/HI |
| M TEMP/LO | FLW RT LOW |
| M TEMP/HI | FLW RT HI |
| D PRES1/LO | VLV POS LO |
| D PRES1/HI | VLV POS HI |
| D PRES2/LO | |
| D PRES2/HI | |
| AUX 7 LOW | |
| AUX 7 HI | |

11.5.3 DISCRETES

LIVE SG
LIVE BTU
CHROM
VP 1
VP 2
CVM STATUS
OPEN 2
CLOSE 2
INPUT 3
INPUT 4
INPUT 9
INPUT 10
INPUT 16
INPUT 17
OPEN 3
CLOSE 3
OUTPUT 14
OUTPUT 15

11.5.4 CONFIG

| | |
|------------|------------|
| ORIF DIAM1 | TREF ORIF |
| PIPE DIAM1 | TREF PIPE |
| ZFLOW LIM1 | CHROM ADDR |
| TAP LCTN 1 | CHROM STRM |
| ORIF DIAM2 | VERSION |
| PIPE DIAM2 | |
| ZFLOW LIM2 | |
| TAP LCTN 2 | |
| ATMS PRES | |
| PRES BASE | |
| TEMP BASE | |
| AGA8 MTHD | |
| SG SELECT | |
| ORIF MTRL | |
| PIPE MTRL | |

11.5.5 GAS DATA

SPEC GRAV
BTU
CO2
N2
VISCOSITY
SPEC HEAT
METHANE
ETHANE
PROPANE
H2O
H2S
HYDROGEN
CO
OXYGEN
I-BUTANE
BUTANE
I-PENTANE
PENTANE
HEXANE
HEPTANE
OCTANE
NONANE
DECANE
HELIUM
ARGON

11.5.6 CONTROL

VPP 1
PP 1
VPP 2
PP 2
CVM CHAN #
CVM LO LMT
CVM HI LMT
VP MODE
FLW SETPNT
PRES SETPT
DEADBAND
SMALL STEP
LARGE STEP
FINE CNTRL
PRES CHAN#
OVRD PRESS
DP LIMIT
PRESET POS
UPDATE TIM
VALVE POS

11.5.7 CALC DATA

AGA8 MTHD

ZS

ZB

FLOW RATE1

EV 1

CD 1

Y 1

FLW EXTN 1

ZF 1

FLOW RATE2

EV 2

CD 2

Y 2

FLW EXTN 2

ZF 2

B - AGA8

C - AGA8

D - AGA8

K - AGA8

MOL WT.

11.5.8 RATE/VOLS

This application shows station flow rates and volumes as meter run No. 1 minus meter run No. 2.

FLOW RATE1 (MCFH)
FLOW RATE1 (MCFD)
TODAY VOL1
YSDAY VOL1
TOT VOL 1
FLOW RATE2 (MCFH)
FLOW RATE2 (MCFD)
TODAY VOL2
YSDAY VOL2
TOT VOL 2
STN FLW RT (MCFH)
STN FLW RT (MCFD)
ST TDY VOL
ST YSY VOL
ST TOT VOL
ERATE 1
TDY ENRGY1
YSY ENRGY1
TOT ENRGY1
ERATE 2
TDY ENRGY2
YSY ENRGY2
TOT ENRGY2
STN ERATE
TDY ENERGY
YSY ENERGY
TOT ENERGY

11.6 CALIBRATE UNIT MENU

The CALIBRATE UNIT menu provides for calibrating the SolarFlow Plus input circuitry to match the outputs of the transmitters for analog inputs to the SolarFlow Plus unit. The CALIBRATE UNIT menu has three selections: PRESSURES, TEMP and OTHERS. Refer to paragraph 5.11 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for additional information on the CALIBRATE UNIT menu.

11.6.1 PRESSURES

The PRESSURES selection of the CALIBRATE UNIT menu provides for calibrating the pressure inputs listed as follows:

METR PRES
DIFF PRES1
DIFF PRES2

11.6.2 TEMPERATURE

The TEMP selection of the CALIBRATE UNIT menu provides for calibrating the METR TEMP selection.

11.6.3 OTHERS

The analog inputs listed as follows are calibrated in the OTHERS submenu of the CALIBRATE UNIT MENU:

AUX ANLG 7
LIVE SG
LIVE BTU

11.7 MONITOR MENU

The MONITOR menu provides for witness testing analog inputs to the SolarFlow Plus unit. When the MONITOR menu is entered, all analog inputs are fixed at the values being transmitted to SolarFlow Plus when MONITOR is executed. The values remain fixed until the MONITOR menu is exited. The following analog inputs listed are available in the MONITOR menu in the triple orifice application. Refer to paragraph 5.13.8 in the Model 2470 System Reference Manual for additional information on the MONITOR menu.

METR PRES
METR TEMP
DIFF PRES1
DIFF PRES2
AUX ANLG 7
LIVE SG
LIVE BTU

11.8 USER REPORT (CHANNEL 0)

Channel zero (0) is a predefined report list containing a report header and the channel data shown in the following table. The SolarFlow Plus unit displays the Users Report on the front panel in a scrolling format.

| CHANNEL NUMBER | CHANNEL LABEL | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------------|----------------------|--|
| Header | -- | Time, date, and location data |
| 020 | FLOW PRES1 | Live pressure meter No.1 in PSIG |
| 022 | FLOW TEMP1 | Live temperature in degrees Fahrenheit (°F) |
| 023 | DIFF PRES1 | Live DP, Run No.1, value in inches of water |
| 024 | DIFF PRES2 | Live DP, Run No.2, value in inches of water |
| 021 | LIVE SG | Live value for specific gravity |
| 133 | FLOW RATE1 | Flow rate for meter No.1 |
| 138 | TOT VOL 1 | Total volume for meter No.1 |
| 163 | FLOW RATE2 | Flow rate for meter No.2 |
| 168 | TOT VOL 2 | Total volume for meter No.2 |
| 213 | ST TDY VOL | Station today's volume for meter No.1 minus meter No.2 |
| 214 | YSDAY VOL | Station yesterday's volume for meter No.1 minus meter No.2 |

11.9 DATA LOG LIST CONTENTS

The following items are included on the data log. The data log is set to a 1-hour log interval. The default contract hour is 7:00 am.

| CHANNEL NUMBER | CHANNEL LABEL | DECIMAL PLACES | DIGITS | LOGGING TYPE |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| 023 | DIFF PRES1 | 2 | 6 | AVERAGE |
| 020 | FLOW PRES1 | 2 | 6 | AVERAGE |
| 022 | FLOW TEMP1 | 1 | 4 | AVERAGE |
| 132 | FLW TIME 1 | 1 | 6 | SNAPSHOT & ZERO |
| 131 | FLW EXTN 1 | 2 | 6 | AVERAGE |
| 135 | LOG VOL1 | 1 | 6 | SNAPSHOT & ZERO |
| 024 | DIFF PRES2 | 2 | 6 | AVERAGE |
| 162 | FLW TIME 2 | 1 | 6 | SNAPSHOT & ZERO |
| 161 | FLW EXTN 2 | 2 | 6 | AVERAGE |
| 165 | LOG VOL2 | 1 | 6 | SNAPSHOT & ZERO |

11.10 DATA LOG HEADER BLOCK CONTENTS

The data log header block includes the following items:

M PRES/LO
M PRES/HI
M TEMP/LO
M TEMP/HI
D PRES1/LO
D PRES1/HI
D PRES2/LO
D PRES2/HI
ORIF DIAM1
PIPE DIAM1
ZFLOW LIM1
TAP LCTN 1
ORIF DIAM2
PIPE DIAM2
ZFLOW LIM2
TAP LCTN 2
ATMS PRES
PRES BASE
TEMP BASE

Data Log Header Block (Continued)

AGA8 MTHD
SG SELECT
ORIF MTRL
PIPE MTRL
TREF ORIF
TREF PIPE
SPEC GRAV
BTU
CO2
N2
VISCOSITY
SPEC HEAT
METHANE
ETHANE
PROPANE
H2O
H2S
HYDROGEN
CO
OXYGEN
I-BUTANE
BUTANE
I-PENTANE
PENTANE
HEXANE
HEPTANE
OCTANE
NONANE
DECANE
HELIUM
ARGON

11.11 ALARM DEFINITIONS

The following is a listing of the Alarm definitions for this application. Note that the alarms will show up in the event log.

Number of Retries: 5 for alarms 1 through 9, 0 (none) for alarm 10

| ALARM NO. | ALARM CONDITION | ALARM MESSAGE | VARIABLE VALUES | | | |
|-----------|--|---------------|-----------------|------|------|---|
| | | | F | X | Y | Z |
| 1 | $C(19) < X$ | LOW BATTER | 16.0 | 10.8 | 0.0 | 0 |
| 2 | $C(20) < X * S(20,F)$ or $C(20) > Y * S(20,F)$ | METR PRES1 | 1000.0 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |
| 3* | $C(25) < X * S(25,F)$ or $C(25) > Y * S(25,F)$ | LIVE SG | 1.0 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |
| 4 | $C(22) < X * S(22,F)$ or $C(22) > Y * S(22,F)$ | FLOW TEMP1 | 150.0 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |
| 5 | $C(23) < X * S(23,F)$ or $C(23) > Y * S(23,F)$ | DIFF PRES1 | 150.0 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |
| 6 | $C(24) < X * S(24,F)$ or $C(24) > Y * S(24,F)$ | DIFF PRES2 | 150.0 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |
| 7* | $C(25) < X * S(25,F)$ or $C(25) > Y * S(25,F)$ | AUX ANALG7 | - | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |
| 8* | $C(26) < X * S(26,F)$ or $C(26) > Y * S(26,F)$ | LIVE BTU | 1200 | 0.0 | 1.01 | 0 |

| ALARM NO. | ALARM CONDITION | ALARM MESSAGE | VARIABLE VALUES | | | |
|-----------|--------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-----|----------|---|
| | | | F | X | Y | Z |
| 9 | C(210) < X or C(210) > Y | STN FLW RT | - | 0.0 | 999999.0 | 0 |
| 10 | C(30) <> 0.0 | SYS ERROR | - | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0 |

* These alarms should be disabled.

EXAMPLE:

Alarm # 2

Y = 1.01

S(20,F) = The full-scale value for channel 20, which is the static pressure transmitter. SolarFlow Plus automatically generates this value based on the full-scale value entered while in the SETUP UNIT submenu.

F = 1000 PSIG

Therefore, the alarm setpoint for alarm #2 is 1.01(1000) = 1010 PSIG.

When the ALARM menu is entered using the HHDT the user may modify the X, Y, or Z values shown in the above alarm conditions by changing the values for LOW, HIGH, and ALT. This enables the user to adjust the alarm limit(s) to match the requirements.

The value for X is represented by LOW on the HHDT ALARM SETUP menu. The value for Y is represented by HIGH on the HHDT ALARM SETUP menu. The value for Z is represented by ALT on the HHDT ALARM SETUP menu.

The ALARM menu is also used to acknowledge alarms and to activate or deactivate alarms.

To acknowledge an alarm condition displayed on the LCD of SolarFlow Plus, enter the ALARM menu of the HHDT and select the ACKNOWLEDGE sub-menu. Any existing unacknowledged alarms are displayed and the HHDT prompts: "ACKNOWLEDGE ? Y/N". Press the ENTER key to acknowledge the alarm. Once this has been done and the user has logged off SolarFlow Plus the activated alarm is displayed with the message "ACKNOWLEDGED" following the alarm condition. If the alarm condition no longer exists and has not been acknowledged it remains on the LCD until acknowledged.

To activate or deactivate alarms, enter the HHDT ALARM menu and select the SETUP sub-menu. The HHDT displays the various alarms that are available in the program. Scroll to the desired alarm and press the ENTER key at the desired alarm condition. The HHDT provides four options; STAT, LOW, HIGH, and ALT. Press ENTER at the STAT option. The HHDT shows either ON or OFF and prompts OK?. To turn off the alarm, press the NO key until OFF is displayed, then press ENTER.

WARRANTY CLAIM REQUIREMENTS

To make a warranty claim, you, the Purchaser, must:

1. Provide Daniel with proof of the Date of Purchase and proof of the Date of Shipment of the product in question.
2. Return the product to Daniel within twelve (12) months of the date of original shipment of the product, or within eighteen (18) months of the date of original shipment of the product to destinations outside of the United States. The Purchaser must prepay any shipping charges. In addition, the Purchaser is responsible for insuring any product shipped for return, and assumes the risk of loss of the product during shipment.
3. To obtain Warranty service or to locate the nearest Daniel office, sales, or service center call (281) 897-2900, Fax (281) 897-2901, or contact:

Daniel Measurement Services
19203 Hempstead Highway
Houston, Texas 77065

When contacting Daniel for product service, the purchaser is asked to provide information as indicated on the following "Customer Problem Report".

Daniel Measurement Services offers both on call and contract maintenance service designed to afford single source responsibility for all its products.

Daniel Industries, Inc. reserves the right to make changes at any time to any product to improve its design and to insure the best available product.

DANIEL INDUSTRIES, INC.
CUSTOMER PROBLEM REPORT

FOR FASTEST SERVICE, COMPLETE THIS FORM, AND RETURN IT ALONG WITH THE AFFECTED EQUIPMENT TO CUSTOMER SERVICE AT THE ADDRESS INDICATED BELOW.

COMPANY NAME: _____

TECHNICAL CONTACT: _____ PHONE: _____

REPAIR P. O. #: _____ IF WARRANTY, UNIT S/N: _____

INVOICE ADDRESS: _____

SHIPPING ADDRESS: _____

RETURN SHIPPING METHOD: _____

EQUIPMENT MODEL #: _____ S/N: _____ FAILURE DATE: _____

DESCRIPTION OF PROBLEM: _____

WHAT WAS HAPPENING AT TIME OF FAILURE? _____

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS: _____

REPORT PREPARED BY: _____ TITLE: _____

IF YOU REQUIRE TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE, PLEASE FAX OR WRITE THE MAIN CUSTOMER SERVICE DEPARTMENT AT:

DANIEL MEASUREMENT SERVICES
ATTN: CUSTOMER SERVICE
19203 HEMPSTEAD HIGHWAY
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77065

PHONE: (281) 897-2900
FAX: (281) 897-2901

THIS DIGITAL APPARATUS DOES NOT EXCEED THE CLASS A LIMITS FOR RADIO NOISE EMISSIONS FROM DIGITAL APPARATUS AS SET OUT IN THE RADIO INTERFERENCE REGULATIONS OF THE CANADIAN DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATIONS.

LE PRÉSENT APPAREIL NUMÉRIQUE N'ÉMET PAS DES BRUITS RADIOÉLECTRIQUES DÉPASSANT LES LIMITES APPLICABLES AUX APPAREILS NUMÉRIQUES DE CLASSE A PRESCRITES DANS LE RÉGLEMENT SUR LE BROUILLAGE RADIOÉLECTRIQUE ÉDICTÉ PAR LE MINISTÈRE DES COMMUNICATIONS DU CANADA.

The sales and service offices of Daniel Industries, Inc. are located throughout the United States and in major countries overseas.

Please contact Daniel Measurement Services at 19203 Hempstead Highway, Houston, Texas 77065, or phone (281) 897-2900 for the location of the sales or service office nearest you.

Daniel Measurement Services offers both on-call and contract maintenance service designed to provide single-source responsibility for all Daniel Measurement and Control products.

Daniel Measurement and Control reserves the right to make changes to any of its products or services at any time without prior notification in order to improve that product or service and to supply the best product or service possible.

DANIEL
